

# SECTION **BRC**

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

### CONTENTS

<b>WITH VDC</b>			<b>BRC</b>
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	5	<b>ABS FUNCTION : System Description</b> .....	31
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	5	<b>EBD FUNCTION</b> .....	33
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	5	EBD FUNCTION : System Description .....	33
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.....	5	<b>BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION</b> .....	35
Precaution for Brake System .....	5	BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION : System Description .....	35
Precaution for Brake Control System .....	6	<b>BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION</b> .....	36
Precautions for Harness Repair .....	7	BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description .....	36
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	8	<b>HILL START ASSIST FUNCTION</b> .....	38
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	8	hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description ....	38
Commercial Service Tools .....	8	<b>BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION</b> .....	39
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	9	BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION : System Description .....	39
<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	9	<b>ACTIVE TRACE CONTROL FUNCTION</b> .....	41
Component Parts Location .....	9	ACTIVE TRACE CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description .....	41
Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor .....	11	<b>WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST</b> .....	44
ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit) .....	11	WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning Lamp/Indicator Lamp .....	44
Stop Lamp Switch .....	12	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]</b> .....	46
Steering Angle Sensor .....	12	CONSULT Function .....	46
Brake Fluid Level Switch .....	13	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	51
Vacuum Sensor .....	13	<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	51
Parking Brake Switch .....	13	Reference Value .....	51
VDC OFF Switch .....	13	Fail-Safe .....	53
<b>SYSTEM</b> .....	14	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	56
System Description .....	14	DTC Index .....	57
Circuit Diagram .....	22	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b> .....	59
Fail-Safe .....	23		
<b>VDC FUNCTION</b> .....	26		
VDC FUNCTION : System Description .....	26		
<b>TCS FUNCTION</b> .....	29		
TCS FUNCTION : System Description .....	30		
<b>ABS FUNCTION</b> .....	31		

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

<b>BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>59</b>	<b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>110</b>
Wiring Diagram .....	59	DTC Description .....	110
<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	<b>66</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	111
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW</b> .....	<b>66</b>	<b>C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>113</b>
Work Flow .....	66	DTC Description .....	113
Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	67	Diagnosis Procedure .....	113
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	<b>69</b>	<b>C1138 STEERING SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>115</b>
Description .....	69	DTC Description .....	115
<b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION</b> .....	<b>70</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	115
Description .....	70	<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>117</b>
Work Procedure .....	70	DTC Description .....	117
<b>CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	<b>73</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	117
Description .....	73	<b>C1142 PRESS SENSOR</b> .....	<b>120</b>
Work Procedure .....	73	DTC Description .....	120
<b>CONFIGURATION [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]</b> .....	<b>75</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	120
Work Procedure .....	75	<b>C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>123</b>
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>77</b>	DTC Description .....	123
<b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>77</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	123
DTC Description .....	77	<b>C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>126</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	78	DTC Description .....	126
<b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>81</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	126
DTC Description .....	81	<b>C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	<b>128</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	82	DTC Description .....	128
<b>C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>88</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	128
DTC Description .....	88	<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH</b> .....	<b>129</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	88	DTC Description .....	129
<b>C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>91</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	129
DTC Description .....	91	Component Inspection .....	132
Diagnosis Procedure .....	91	<b>C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION</b> .....	<b>133</b>
<b>C1115 WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>94</b>	DTC Description .....	133
DTC Description .....	94	Diagnosis Procedure .....	133
Diagnosis Procedure .....	94	<b>C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>135</b>
<b>C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH</b> .....	<b>101</b>	DTC Description .....	135
DTC Description .....	101	Diagnosis Procedure .....	135
Diagnosis Procedure .....	102	<b>C1170 VARIANT CODING</b> .....	<b>138</b>
Component Inspection .....	106	DTC Description .....	138
<b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>107</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	138
DTC Description .....	107	<b>C1197 VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>139</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	108	DTC Description .....	139
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	139
		<b>C1198 VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>143</b>
		DTC Description .....	143
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	143
		<b>C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER</b> .....	<b>146</b>

DTC Description .....	146	<b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING</b> .....	172	A
Diagnosis Procedure .....	146	Description .....	172	
<b>C119A VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	150	Diagnosis Procedure .....	172	
DTC Description .....	150	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	173	B
Diagnosis Procedure .....	150	Description .....	173	
<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	153	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	174	C
DTC Description .....	153	<b>WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	174	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	153	<b>FRONT WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	174	D
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ...	154	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View .....	174	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	154	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Instal-	174	E
<b>PARKING BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	157	lation .....	174	
Component Function Check .....	157	<b>REAR WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	175	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	157	REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View .....	175	
Component Inspection .....	158	REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installa-	175	BRC
<b>VDC OFF SWITCH</b> .....	159	tion .....	175	
Component Function Check .....	159	<b>SENSOR ROTOR</b> .....	177	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	159	<b>FRONT SENSOR ROTOR</b> .....	177	G
Component Inspection .....	160	FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Instal-	177	
<b>ABS WARNING LAMP</b> .....	161	lation .....	177	H
Component Function Check .....	161	<b>REAR SENSOR ROTOR</b> .....	177	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	161	REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installa-	177	I
<b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP</b> .....	162	tion .....	177	
Component Function Check .....	162	<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT</b>		J
Diagnosis Procedure .....	162	<b>(CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	178	
<b>VDC WARNING LAMP</b> .....	164	Exploded View .....	178	
Component Function Check .....	164	Removal and Installation .....	178	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	164	<b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> .....	180	K
<b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	165	Removal and Installation .....	180	
Component Function Check .....	165	<b>VDC OFF SWITCH</b> .....	181	L
Diagnosis Procedure .....	165	Removal and Installation .....	181	
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	166	<b>FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING</b>		M
<b>EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY</b> .....	166	<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	182	
Description .....	166	<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	182	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	166	Precautions for FEB System Service .....	182	N
<b>UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION</b> ..	168	<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	183	
Description .....	168	<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	183	O
Diagnosis Procedure .....	168	Component Parts Location .....	183	
<b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG</b> .....	169	ADAS Control Unit .....	184	
Description .....	169	ICC Sensor .....	185	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	169	Brake Pedal Position Switch / Stop Lamp Switch..	185	P
<b>DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	170	ICC Brake Hold Relay .....	185	
Description .....	170	Accelerator Pedal Actuator .....	186	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	170	Driver Assistance Buzzer Control Module .....	186	
<b>BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERA-</b>		Driver Assistance Buzzer .....	186	
<b>TION SOUND OCCURS</b> .....	171	<b>SYSTEM</b> .....	187	
Description .....	171	System Description .....	187	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	171			

Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) .....	190	Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) .....	203
<b>WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST .....</b>	<b>191</b>	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	203
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning		DTC Index .....	204
Lamp/Indicator Lamp .....	191	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>OPERATION .....</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING .....</b>	<b>208</b>
Switch Name and Function .....	192	Diagnosis Procedure .....	208
Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch .....	192	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>HANDLING PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED</b>	
Description .....	195	<b>ON/OFF ON THE INTEGRAL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>196</b>	Symptom Table .....	209
<b>ADAS CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>196</b>	Description .....	209
Reference Value .....	196	Diagnosis Procedure .....	209

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009730169

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

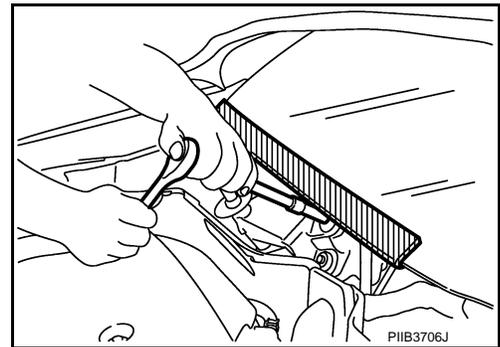
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000009730172

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000009612019

**WARNING:**

Since dust covering the front and rear brakes has an affect on human body, the dust must be removed with a dust collector. Never splatter the dust with an air blow gun.

- Brake fluid use refer to [MA-14, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (for North America), [MA-15, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (for Mexico).
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Never spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.

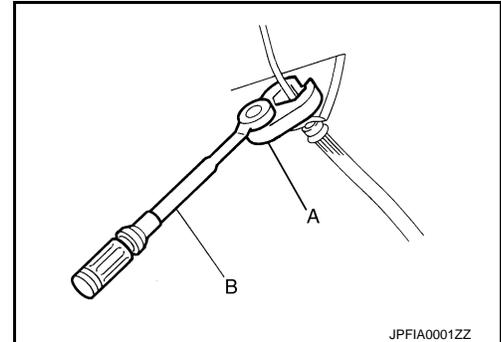
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

[WITH VDC]

## < PRECAUTION >

- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Never damage caliper (made by aluminum).
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten flare nut of brake tube to the specified torque using a crow-foot (A) and torque wrench (B).
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the battery negative terminal before performing the work.
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



## Precaution for Brake Control System

INFOID:000000009612020

- Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function that is normally operated.
- When starting engine or when starting vehicle just after starting engine, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.
- When a malfunction is indicated, always collect information from the customer about conditions of occurrence, estimate cause, and perform operation. Check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and brake fluid leakage, as well as electrical system.
- The optimum performance is achieved by control for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function, when all of brakes, suspensions and tires installed on the vehicle are the specified size and parts. Brake performance and controllability may be negatively affected when other parts than the specified are installed.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer and steering stability may be negatively affected, when tires in different size and combination or other parts than the specified are used.
- When a radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead line are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), a malfunction or improper operation may occur for the control of VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.
- When the following items are replaced by other parts than genuine parts or modified, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.
  - Suspension component parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing and others)
  - Tire and wheel (other than the specified size)
  - Brake component parts (brake pad, disc rotor, brake caliper and others)
  - Engine component parts (ECM, muffler and others)
  - Body reinforcement component parts (rollover bar, tower bar and others)
- When suspension, tire and brake related parts are excessively worn or deteriorated and the vehicle is driven, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, when only front wheel or rear wheel is rotated using a free roller. This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by wheel speed difference

# PRECAUTIONS

[WITH VDC]

## < PRECAUTION >

- between wheel that is rotated and wheel that is not rotated. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.
- When power supply voltage is not normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) stops control for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. Ordinary brake operates. After power supply returns to normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF. The control becomes operative for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.
  - Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function, TCS function, Brake assist function and Brake force distribution function is operated. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, Brake assist function or Brake force distribution function that is operated normally.
  - VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road that is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.
  - A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function, TCS function, Brake force distribution function are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for VDC function, TCS function and Brake force distribution function after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.

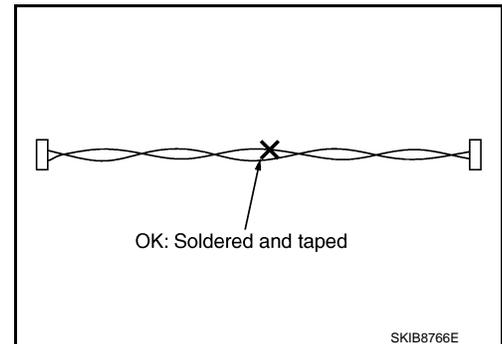
## Precautions for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000009730173

- Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.

### NOTE:

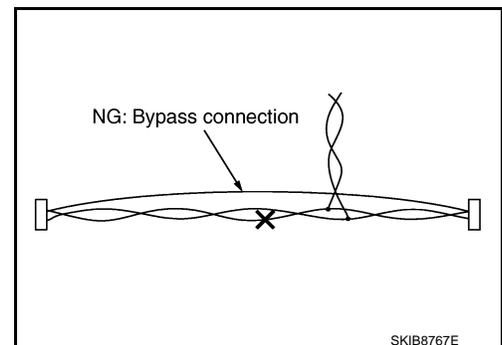
A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.

### NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause CAN communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



- Replace the applicable harness as an assembly if error is detected on the shield lines of CAN communication line.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH VDC]

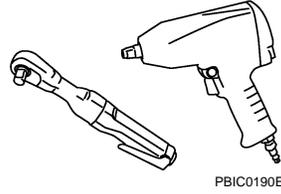
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000009612022

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening bolts and nuts



# COMPONENT PARTS

[WITH VDC]

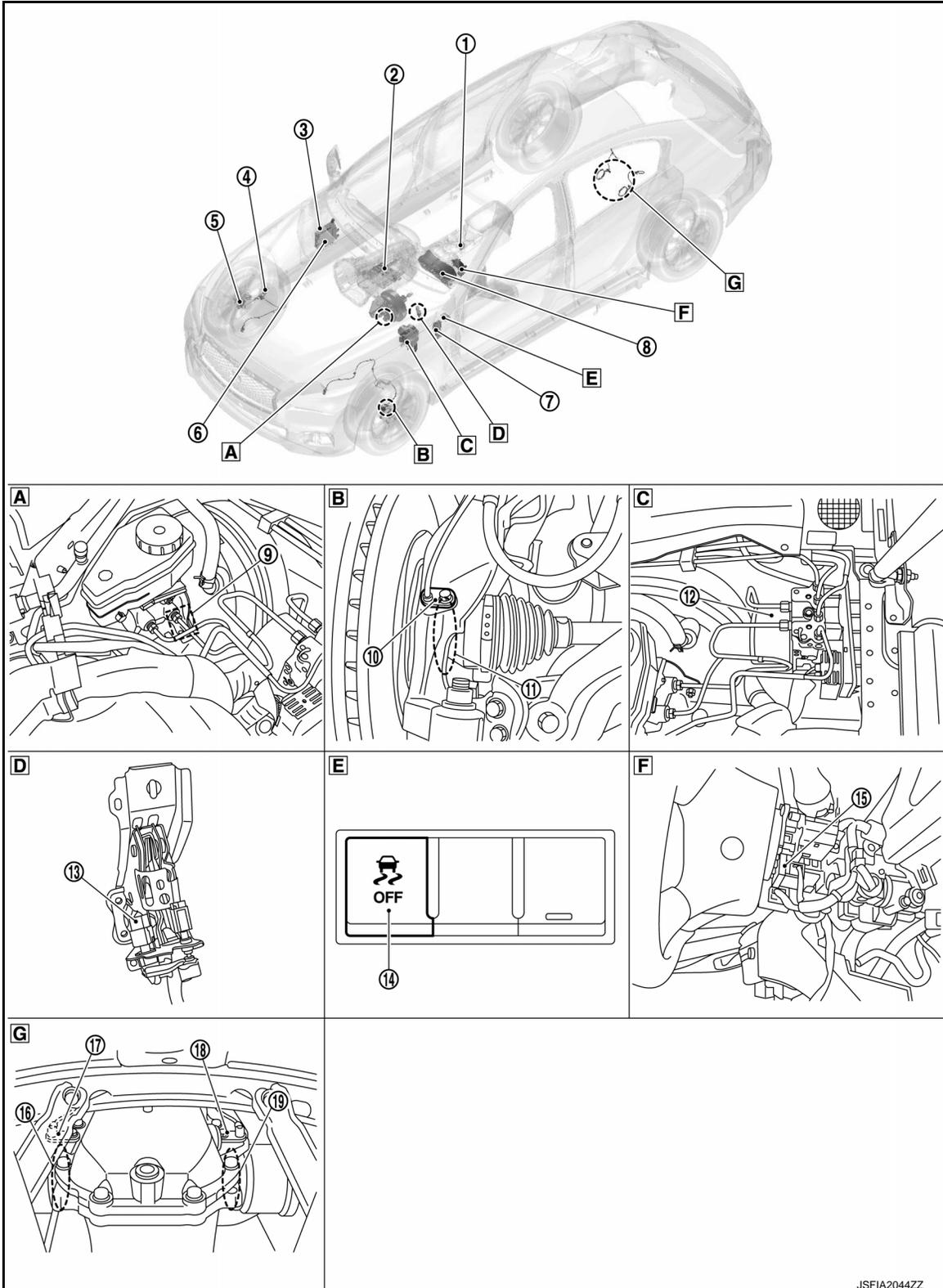
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009612024



A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

JSFIA2044ZZ

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A Brake booster    | <input type="checkbox"/> B Steering knuckle              | <input type="checkbox"/> C Inside of brake master cylinder cover |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D Brake pedal      | <input type="checkbox"/> E Instrument driver lower panel | <input type="checkbox"/> F Back of spiral cable assembly         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> G Rear final drive |  |  |

No.	Component parts	Function
①	Drive mode select switch	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive mode signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">DMS-3, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
②	TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current gear position signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">TM-12, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
③	Steering force control module*	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>• Direct Adaptive Steering malfunction signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">STC-35, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
④	Front RH wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-11, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑤	Front RH sensor rotor	<a href="#">BRC-11, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑥	ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine torque signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine torque request signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">EC-16, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
⑦	Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive mode signal</li> <li>• Active Trace Control signal</li> <li>• Brake hold status signal</li> <li>• Brake hold request signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">DAS-393, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
⑧	Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• Brake warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">MWI-7, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
⑨	Vacuum sensor	<a href="#">BRC-13, "Vacuum Sensor"</a>
⑩	Front LH wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-11, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑪	Front LH sensor rotor	<a href="#">BRC-11, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑫	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-11, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"</a>

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

No.	Component parts	Function
⑬	Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-12. "Stop Lamp Switch"</a>
⑭	VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-13. "VDC OFF Switch"</a>
⑮	Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-12. "Steering Angle Sensor"</a>
⑯	Rear LH sensor rotor	<a href="#">BRC-11. "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑰	Rear LH wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-11. "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑱	Rear RH wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-11. "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>
⑲	Rear RH sensor rotor	<a href="#">BRC-11. "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>

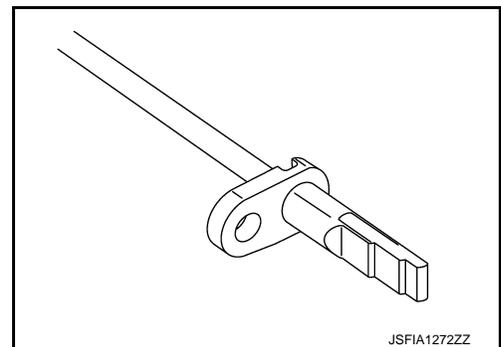
\*: With Direct Adaptive Steering

## Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

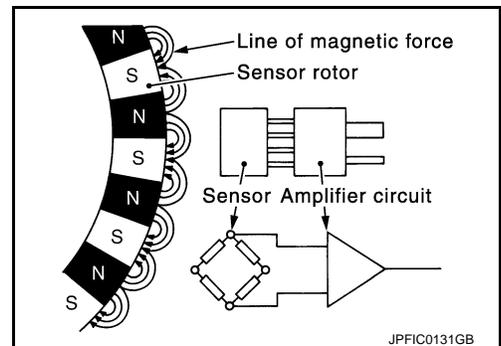
INFOID:000000009612025

### NOTE:

- Wheel sensor of front wheel is installed on steering knuckle.
- Sensor rotor of front wheel is integrated in wheel hub assembly.
- Wheel sensor of rear wheel is installed on rear final drive.
- Sensor rotor of rear wheel is installed on drive shaft (rear final drive side).
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.



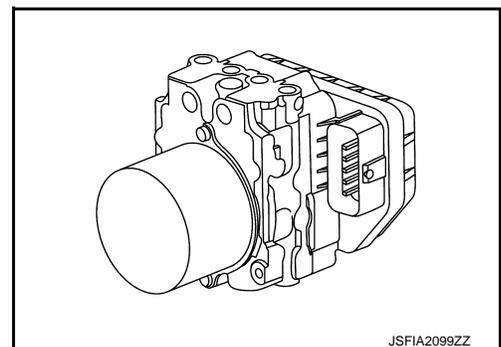
- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



## ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:000000009612026

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and comprehensively controls VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.



### ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Brake fluid pressure, engine and transmission are controlled according to signals from each sensor.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

### ACTUATOR

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# COMPONENT PARTS

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

### Pump

Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.

### Motor

Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Motor Relay

Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Actuator Relay

Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

Increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each caliper according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Pressure Sensor

Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Cut Valve 1 (Primary Line), Cut Valve 2 (Secondary Line)

Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder, when VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function are activated.

### Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor

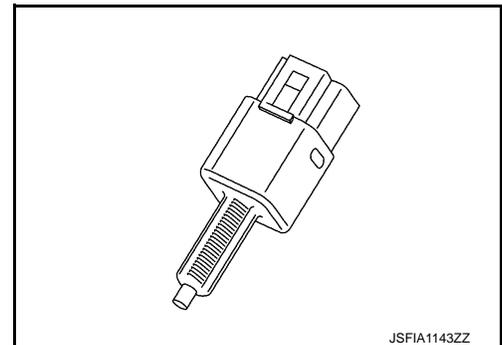
Calculates the following information that affects the vehicle, and transmits a signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). [Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is integrated in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).]

- Vehicle rotation angular velocity (yaw rate signal)
- Vehicle lateral acceleration (side G signal)
- Vehicle longitudinal acceleration (decel G signal)

## Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:000000009612027

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

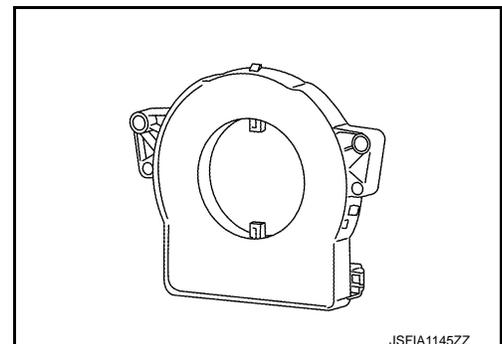


## Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:000000009612029

Detects the following information and transmits steering angle signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

- Steering angle sensor malfunction signal
- Steering wheel rotation amount
- Steering wheel rotation angular velocity
- Steering wheel rotation direction



# COMPONENT PARTS

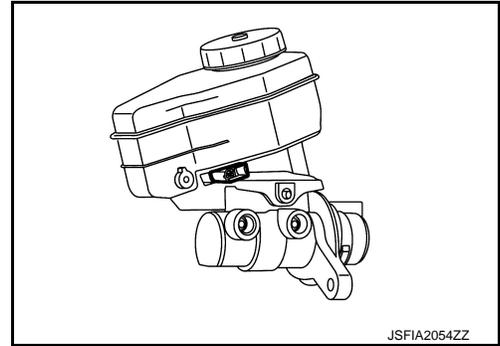
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

## Brake Fluid Level Switch

INFOID:000000009612030

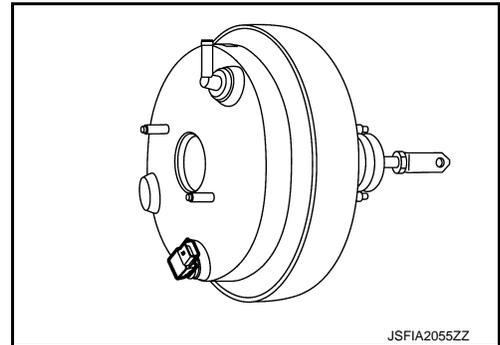
Detects the brake fluid level in reservoir tank and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication, when brake fluid level is the specified level or less.



## Vacuum Sensor

INFOID:000000009612031

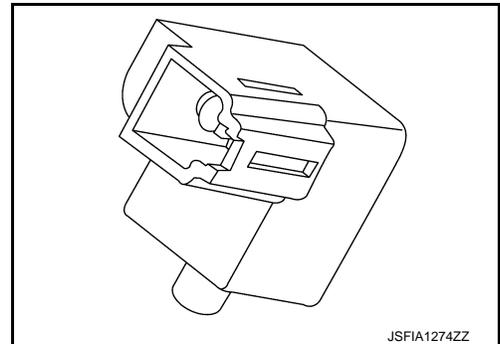
Detects the vacuum in brake booster and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).



## Parking Brake Switch

INFOID:000000009612032

Detects the operation status of parking brake switch and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).



## VDC OFF Switch

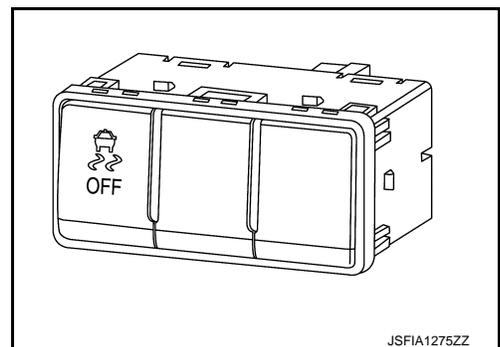
INFOID:000000009612033

- This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.
- Non-operational status or standby status of the following functions can be selected using VDC OFF switch. VDC OFF indicator lamp indicates the operation status of function. (ON: Non-operational status, OFF: Standby status)
  - VDC function
  - TCS function
  - Active trace control function

### NOTE:

ABS function, EBD function and Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function control operates.

- VDC OFF indicator lamp turns OFF (standby status) when the engine is started again after it is stopped once while VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON (non-operational status).



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## SYSTEM

### System Description

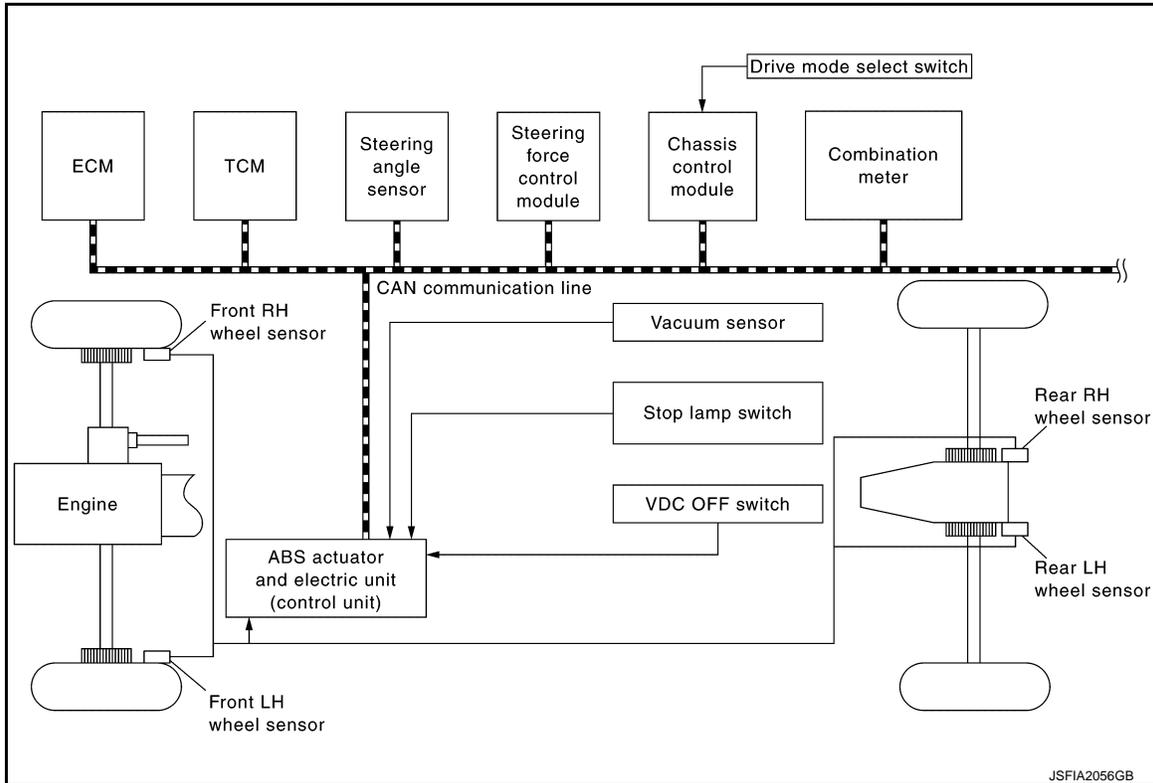
INFOID:00000009612034

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

**NOTE:**

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



### INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Steering force control module*	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>• Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> <li>• Engine torque signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine torque request signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current gear position signal</li> </ul>

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

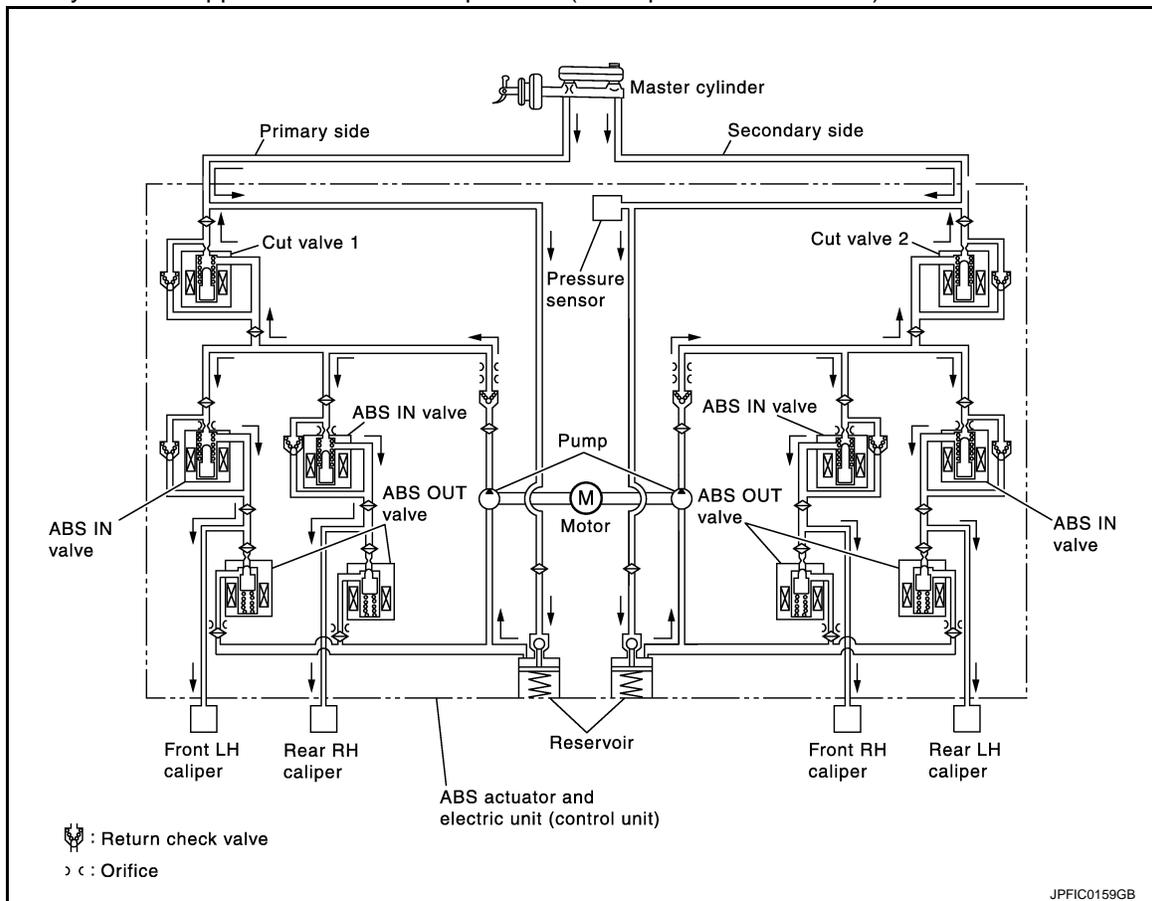
Component	Signal description
Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active trace control signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake warning lamp signal</li> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li> </ul>

\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

### VALVE OPERATION (ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

When ordinary brake is applied and ABS is in operation (when pressure increases).



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)

# SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front RH caliper through ABS IN valve.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

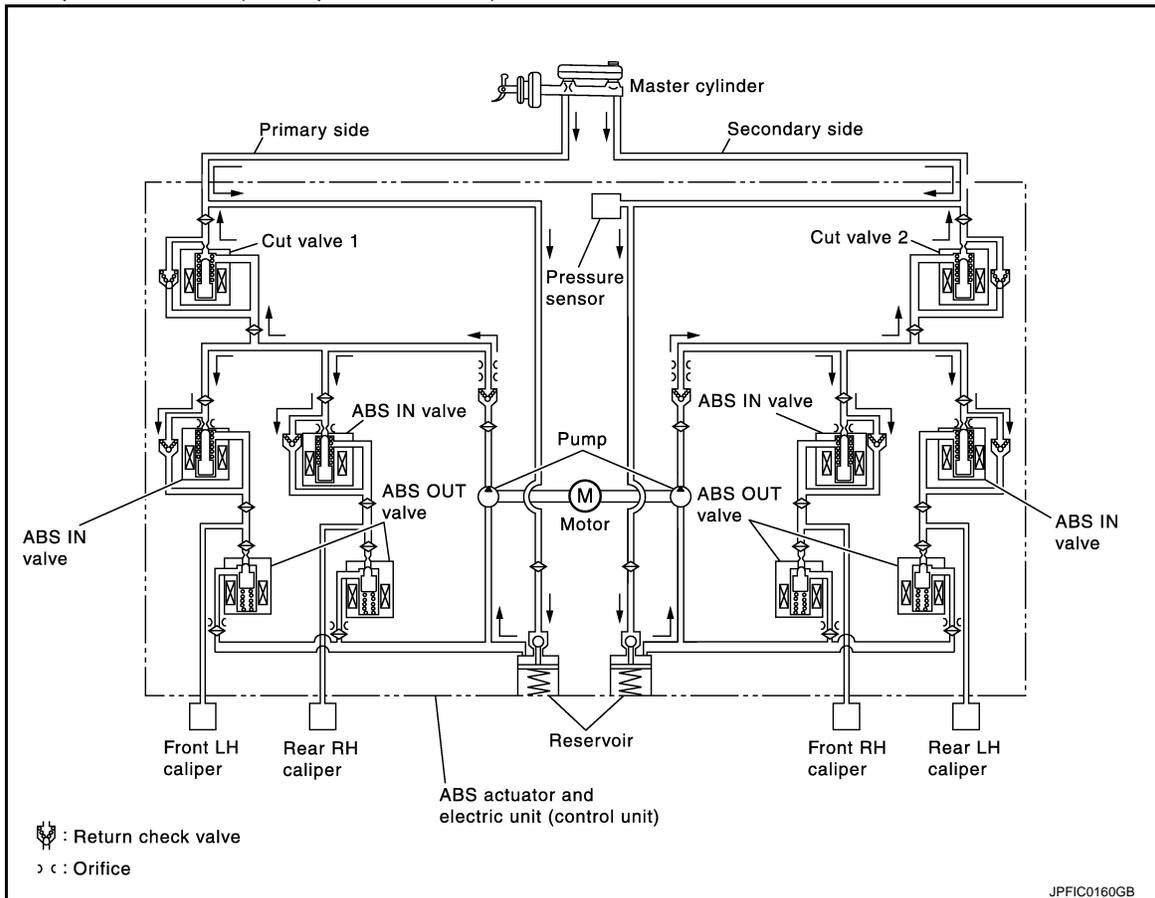
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When ABS operation starts (when pressure holds)



Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

# SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When front RH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

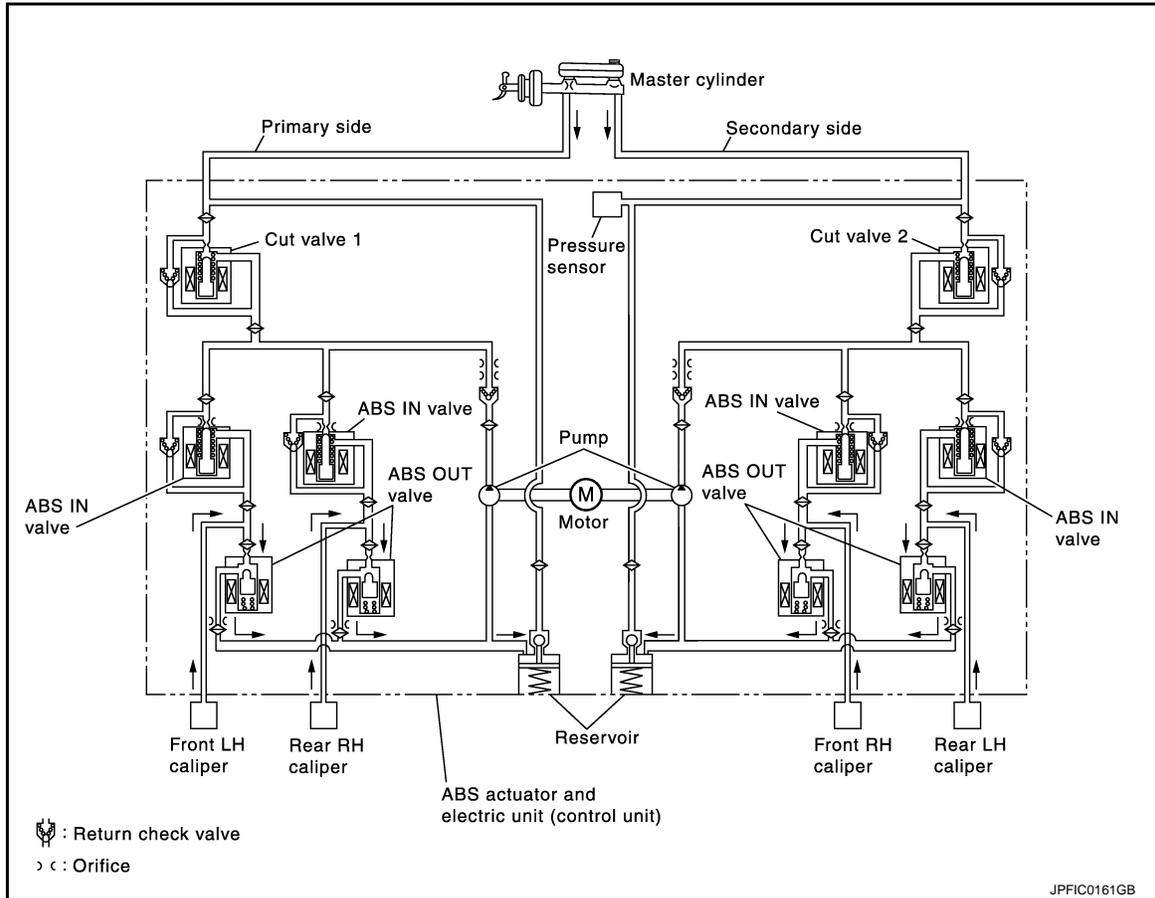
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

ABS is in operation (when pressure decreases)



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

# SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

### Component Parts and Function

Component	FUNCTION
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

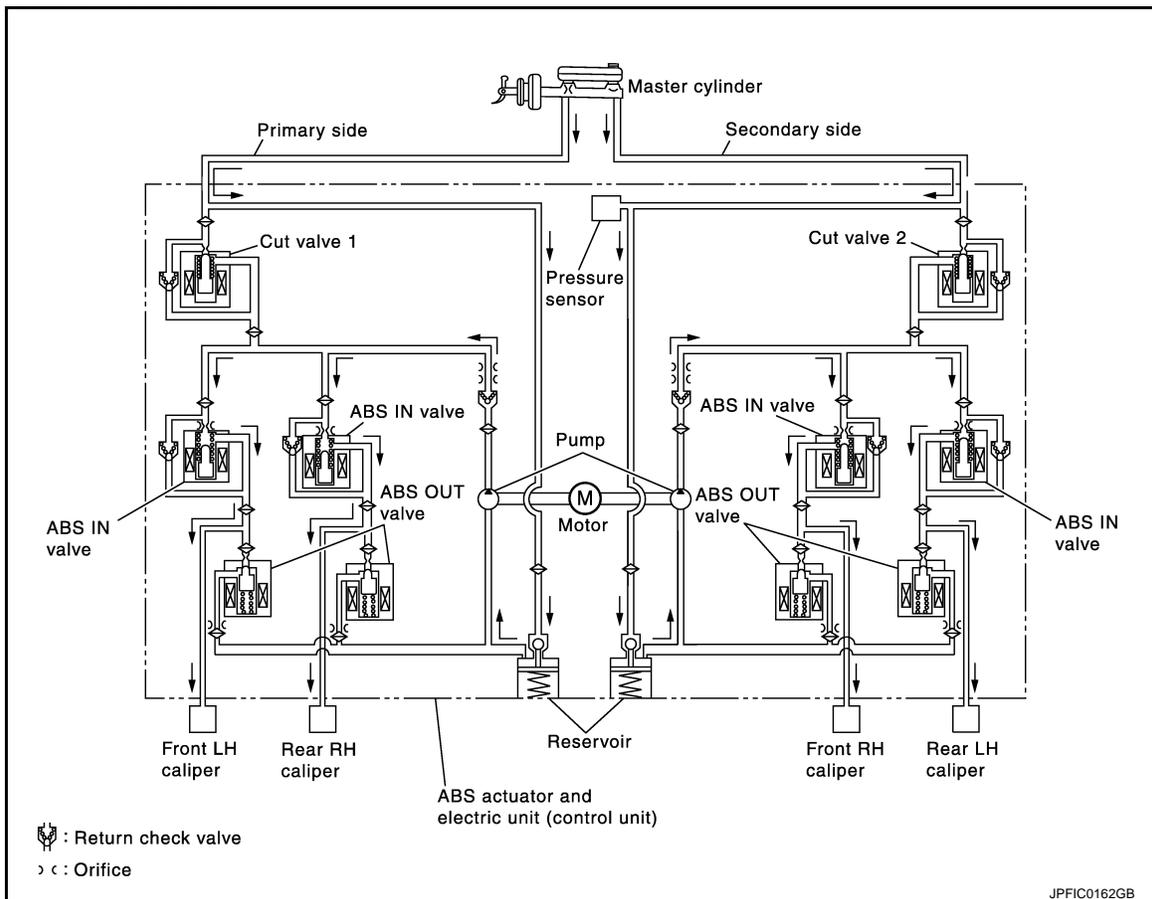
### VALVE OPERATION (OTHER THAN ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

#### NOTE:

There is no operation to hold and increase pressure for functions other than ABS and EBD.

When Pressure Increases



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to rear RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to rear LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

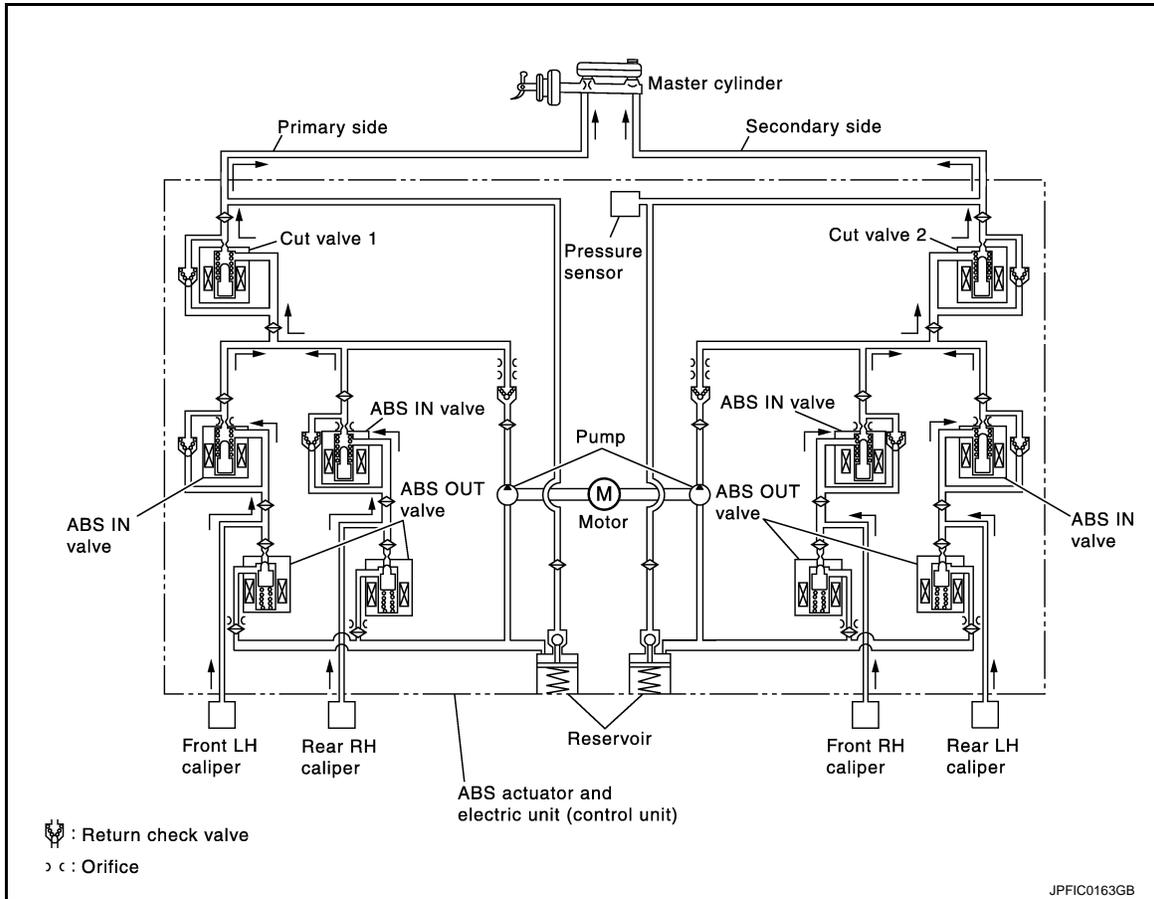
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Released



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

## Component Parts and Function

Component	Function
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Function
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

## CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp	Brake warning lamp	VDC warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF	OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON	ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF	OFF	OFF
After engine starts	OFF	OFF	OFF
When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	OFF	ON	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	OFF	ON	OFF
VDC function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
TCS function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON	OFF	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON	ON	ON
Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
Brake assist function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
hill start assist function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
Brake force distribution function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
When brake booster vacuum decreases	OFF	ON	OFF
When vacuum sensor is malfunctioning	OFF	ON	OFF
VDC function is operating	OFF	OFF	Blinking
TCS function is operating	OFF	OFF	Blinking
ABS function is operating	OFF	OFF	OFF
EBD function is operating	OFF	OFF	OFF
Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is operating	OFF	OFF	Blinking
Brake assist function is operating	OFF	OFF	OFF
hill start assist function is operating	OFF	OFF	OFF

## CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE INDICATOR LAMP

VDC OFF indicator lamp

- Turns ON when VDC function and TCS function are switched to non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON

# SYSTEM

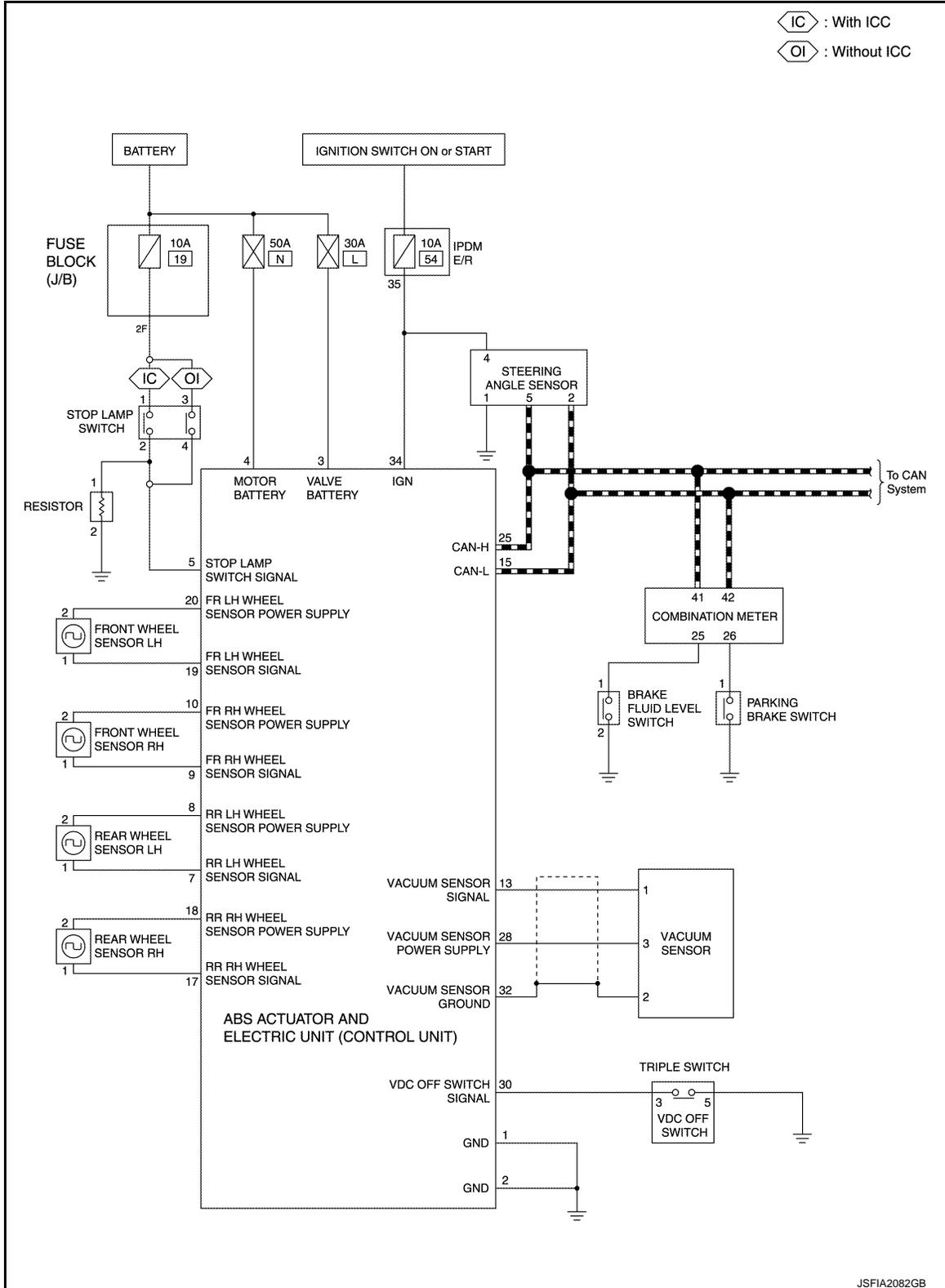
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Condition (status)	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
When VDC OFF switch is ON (VDC function, TCS function and Active trace control function are OFF)	ON

## Circuit Diagram

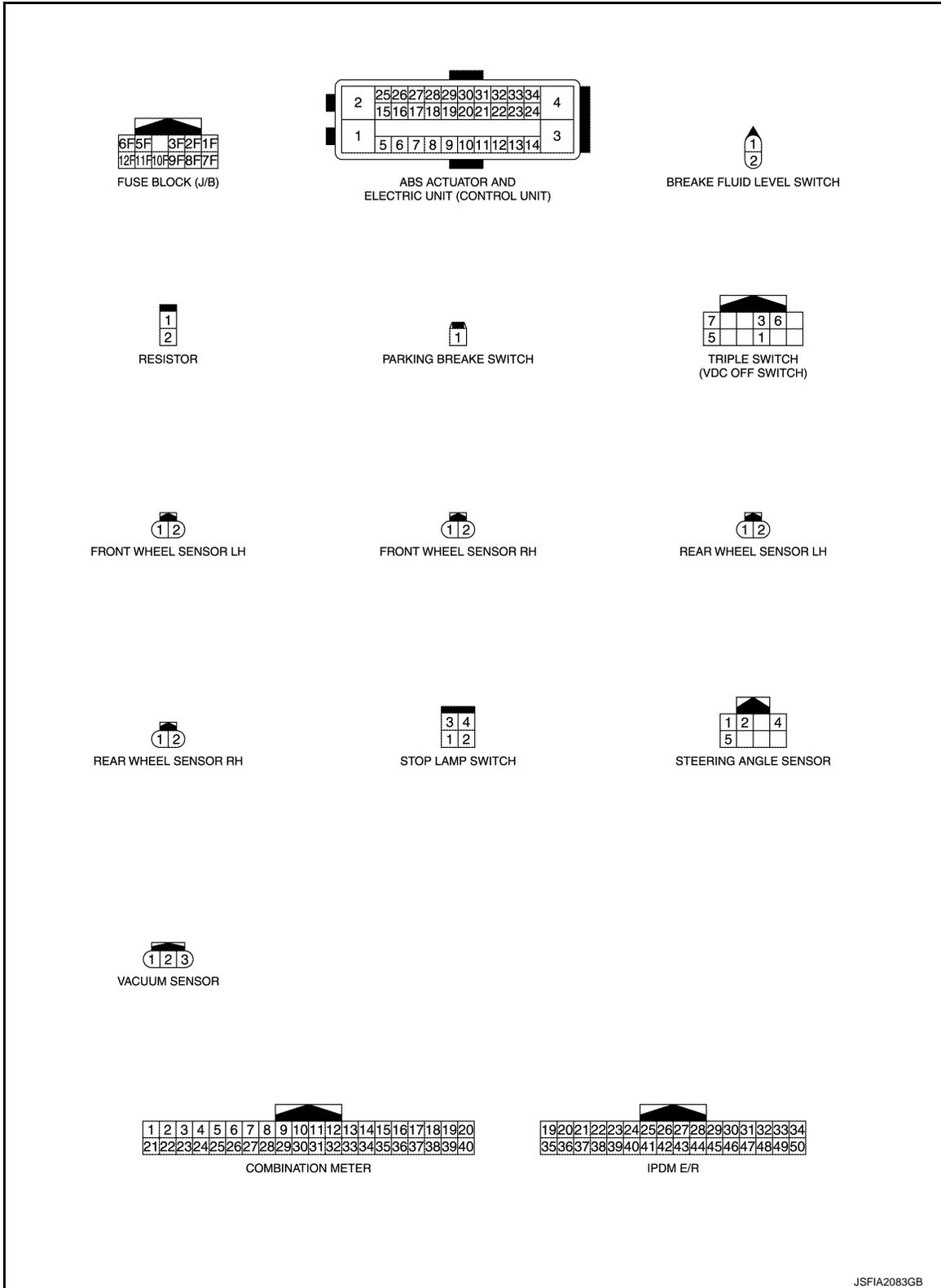
INFOID:000000009723977



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000009612035

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION, BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL FUNCTION, BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION, hill start assist FUNCTION AND BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION  
VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLS) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential

# SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

(BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

### ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

#### NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

### EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.

DTC	Fail-safe condition
C1101	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VDC function</li><li>• TCS function</li><li>• ABS function</li><li>• EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)</li><li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li><li>• Brake assist function</li><li>• hill start assist function</li><li>• Brake force distribution function</li><li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li></ul>
C1102	
C1103	
C1104	
C1105	
C1106	
C1107	
C1108	
C1109	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VDC function</li><li>• TCS function</li><li>• ABS function</li><li>• EBD function</li><li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li><li>• Brake assist function</li><li>• hill start assist function</li><li>• Brake force distribution function</li><li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li></ul>
C1111	
C1115	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VDC function</li><li>• TCS function</li><li>• ABS function</li><li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li><li>• Brake assist function</li><li>• hill start assist function</li><li>• Brake force distribution function</li><li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li></ul>
C1116	

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Fail-safe condition	
C1120	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	A
C1121		
C1122		
C1123		
C1124		
C1125		
C1126		
C1127		
C1130	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	D
C1138		E
C1140	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	G
		H
C1142	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	I
		J
C1143	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	K
C1144		L
C1145	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	M
C1146		N
C1155	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	O
		P

BRC

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Fail-safe condition
C1160	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1164	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1165	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1170	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1197	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	
C1199	
C119A	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
U1000	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>

## VDC FUNCTION

### VDC FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009612036

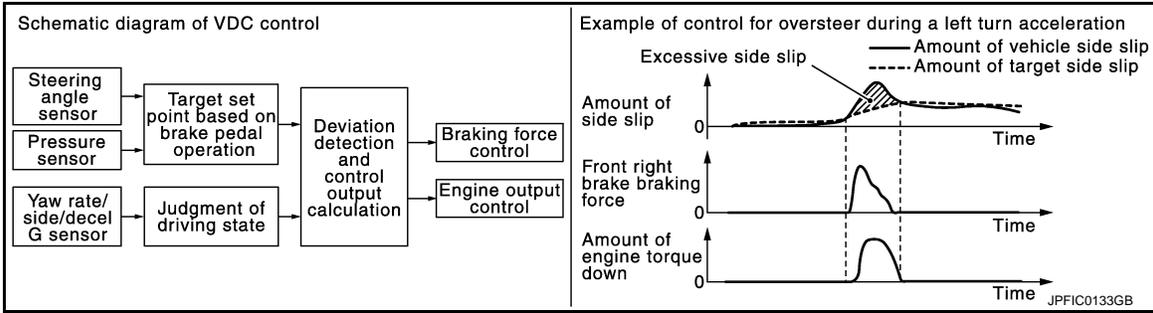
- Side slip or tail slip may occur while driving on a slippery road or intending an urgent evasive driving. VDC function detects side slip status using each sensor when side slip or tail slip is about to occur and improves vehicle stability by brake control and engine output control during driving.
- In addition to ABS function, EBD function and TCS function, target side slip amount is calculated according to steering operation amount from steering angle sensor and brake operation amount from brake pressure sensor. By comparing this information with vehicle side slip amount that is calculated from information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, vehicle driving conditions (conditions of understeer or over-

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

steer) are judged and vehicle stability is improved by brake force control on all 4 wheels and engine output control.



- VDC function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- Control unit portion automatically improves driving stability by performing brake force control as well as engine output control, by transmitting drive signal to actuator portion according to difference between target side slip amount and vehicle side slip amount
- VDC warning lamp blinks while VDC function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in VDC function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23. "Fail-Safe"](#).

BRC

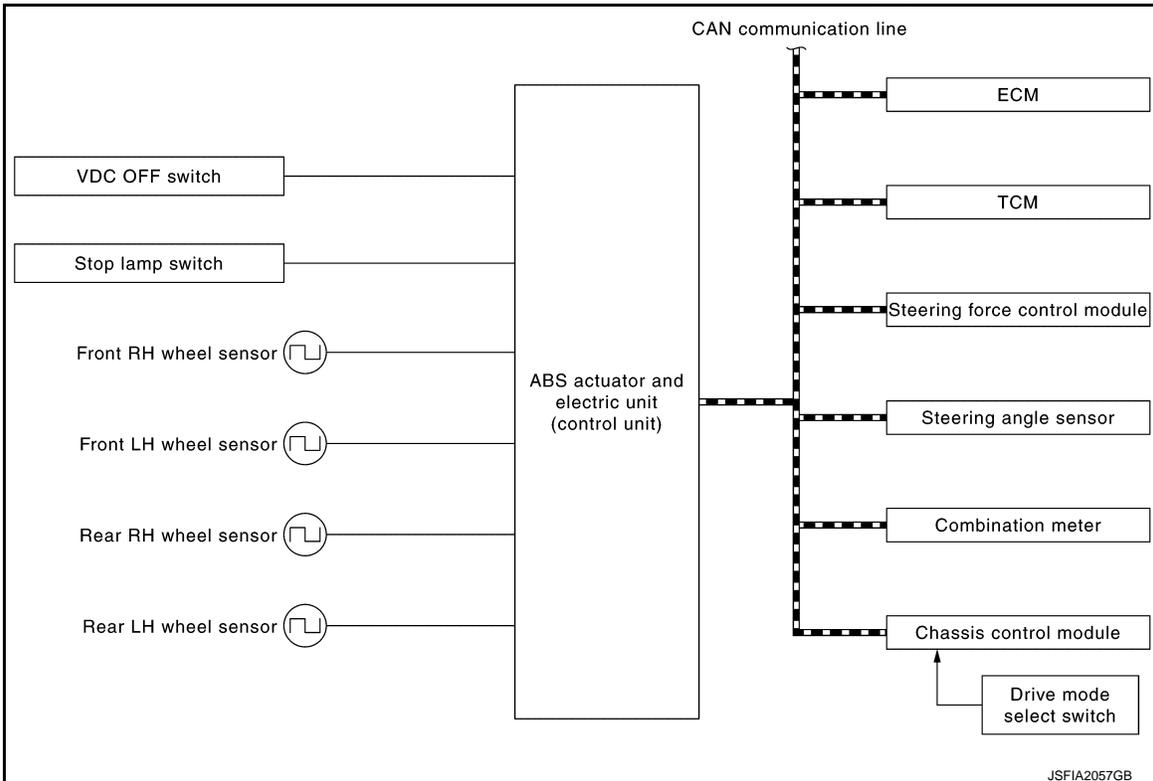
**NOTE:**

VDC has the characteristic as described here, This is not the device that helps reckless driving.

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM

**NOTE:**

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

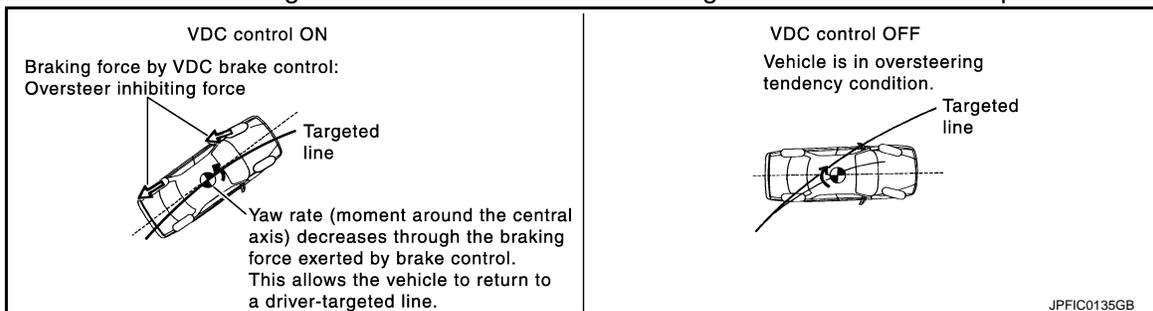
Component	Signal description
Steering force control module *	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>• Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> <li>• Engine torque signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine torque request signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current gear position signal</li> </ul>
Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active trace control signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li> </ul>

\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

## OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

### VDC Function That Prevents Oversteer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the outer side of turn. Moment directing towards the outer side of turn is generated. Oversteer is prevented.

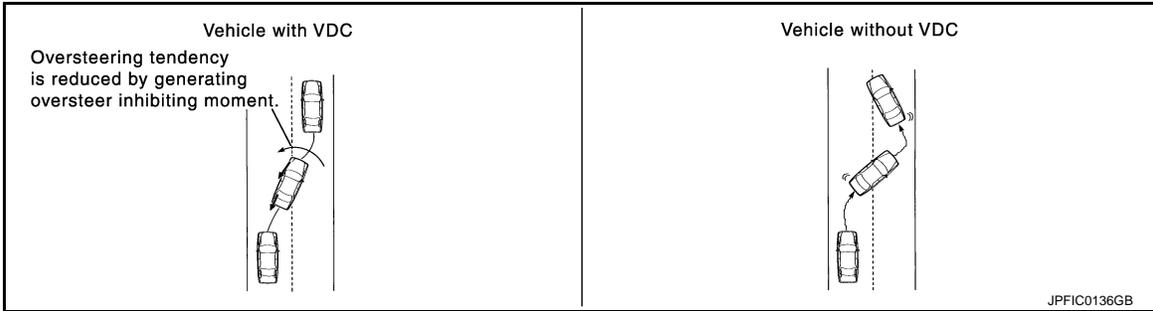


# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

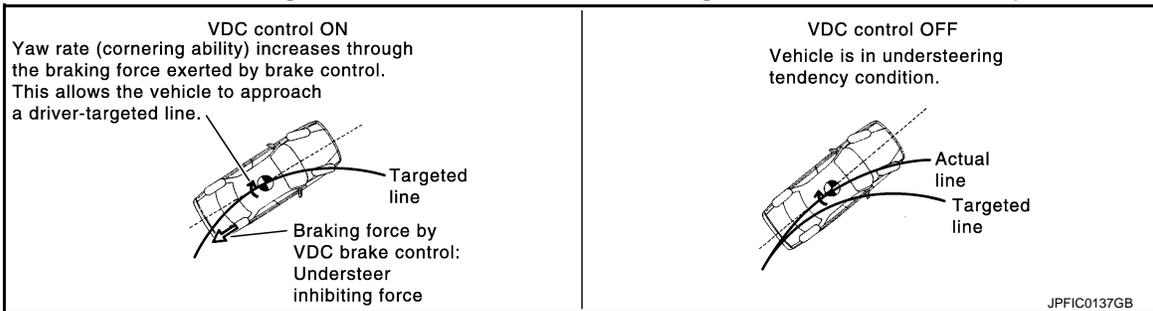
[WITH VDC]

- Changing driving lane on a slippery road, when oversteer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of 4 wheels. Oversteer tendency decreases.

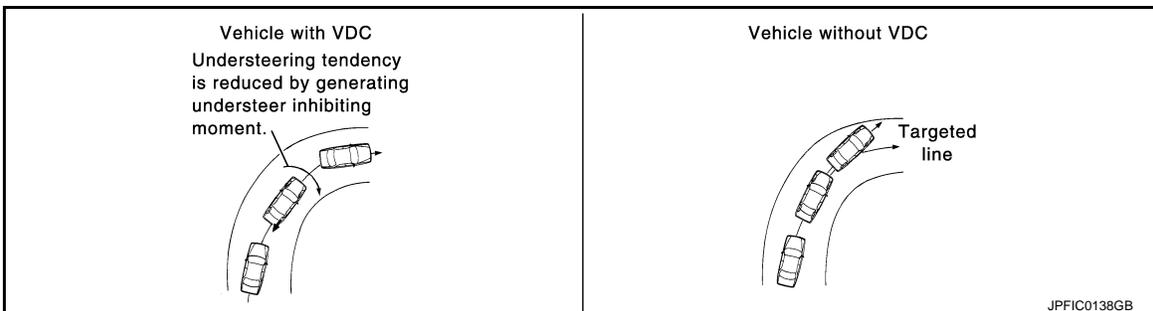


### VDC Function That Prevents Understeer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the inner side of turn. Moment directing towards the inner side of turn is generated. Understeer is prevented.



- Applying braking during a cornering on a slippery road, when understeer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of four wheels. Understeer tendency decreases.



## TCS FUNCTION

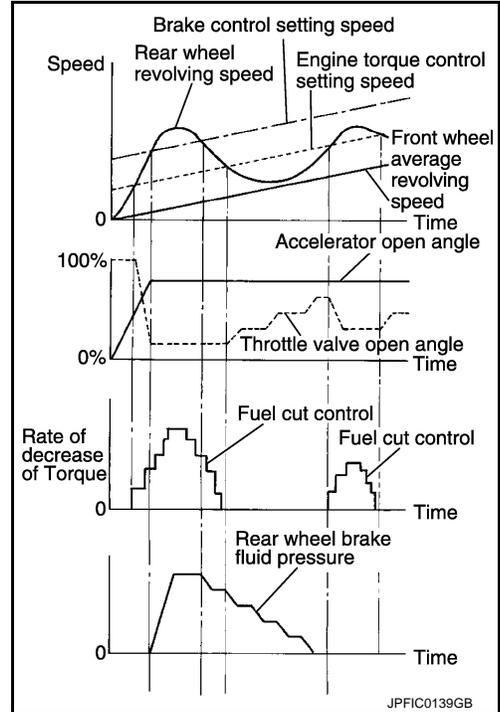
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## TCS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009612037

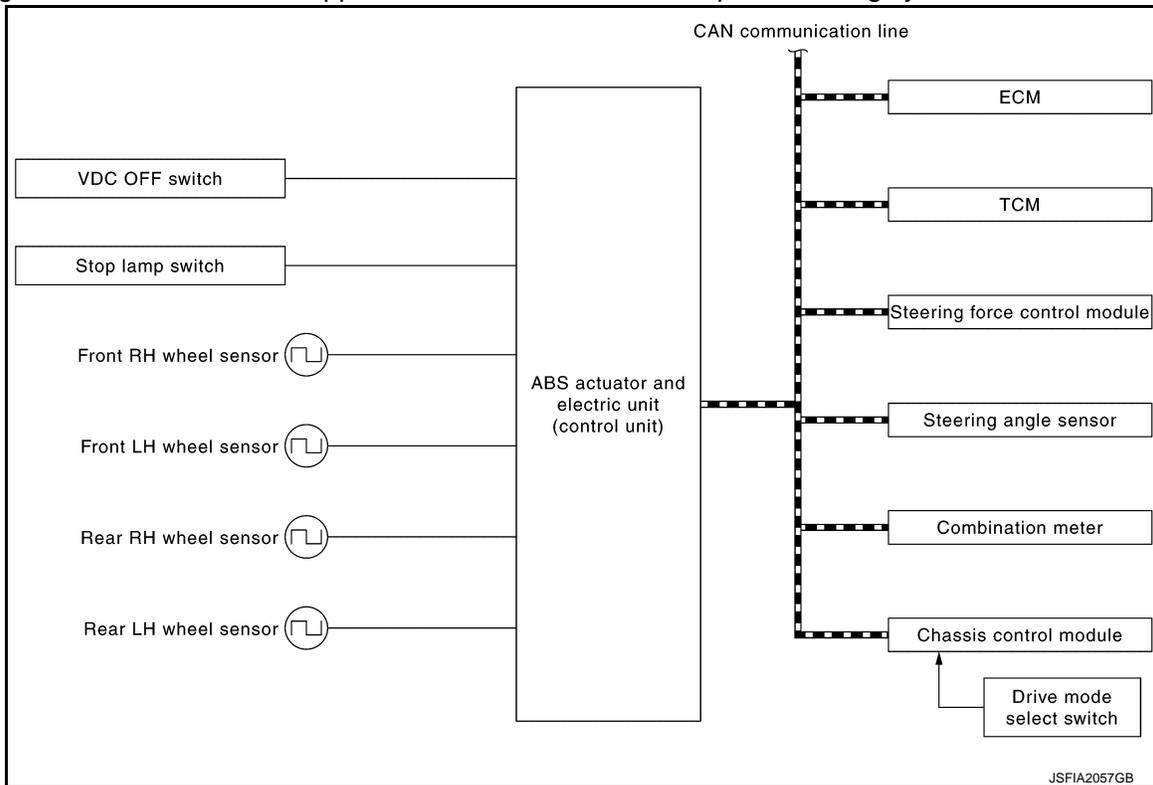
- Wheel spin status of drive wheel is detected by wheel sensor of 4 wheels. Engine output and transmission shift status is controlled so that slip rate of drive wheels is in appropriate level. When wheel spin occurs on drive wheel, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) perform brake force control of LH and RH drive wheels (apply brake force by increasing brake fluid pressure of drive wheel) and decrease engine torque by engine torque control. Wheel spin amount decreases. Engine torque is controlled to appropriate level.
- TCS function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- VDC warning lamp blinks while TCS function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in TCS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23, "Fail-Safe"](#).



### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

**NOTE:**

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



### INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Steering force control module *	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>• Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> <li>• Engine torque signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine torque request signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current gear position signal</li> </ul>
Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active trace control signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li> </ul>

\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

## ABS FUNCTION

### ABS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009612038

- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be easily bypassed by steering operation.
- During braking, control units calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.

# SYSTEM

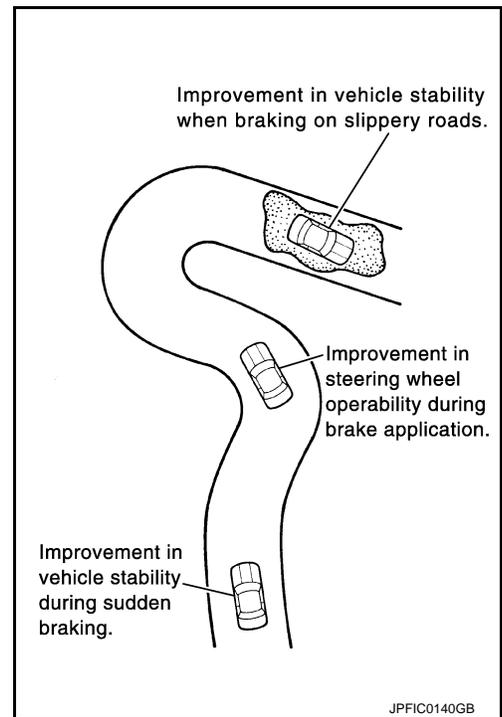
[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
  - Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
  - Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
  - Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23, "Fail-Safe"](#).

### NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here, This is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less, but differs subject to road conditions).
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may be felt heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.

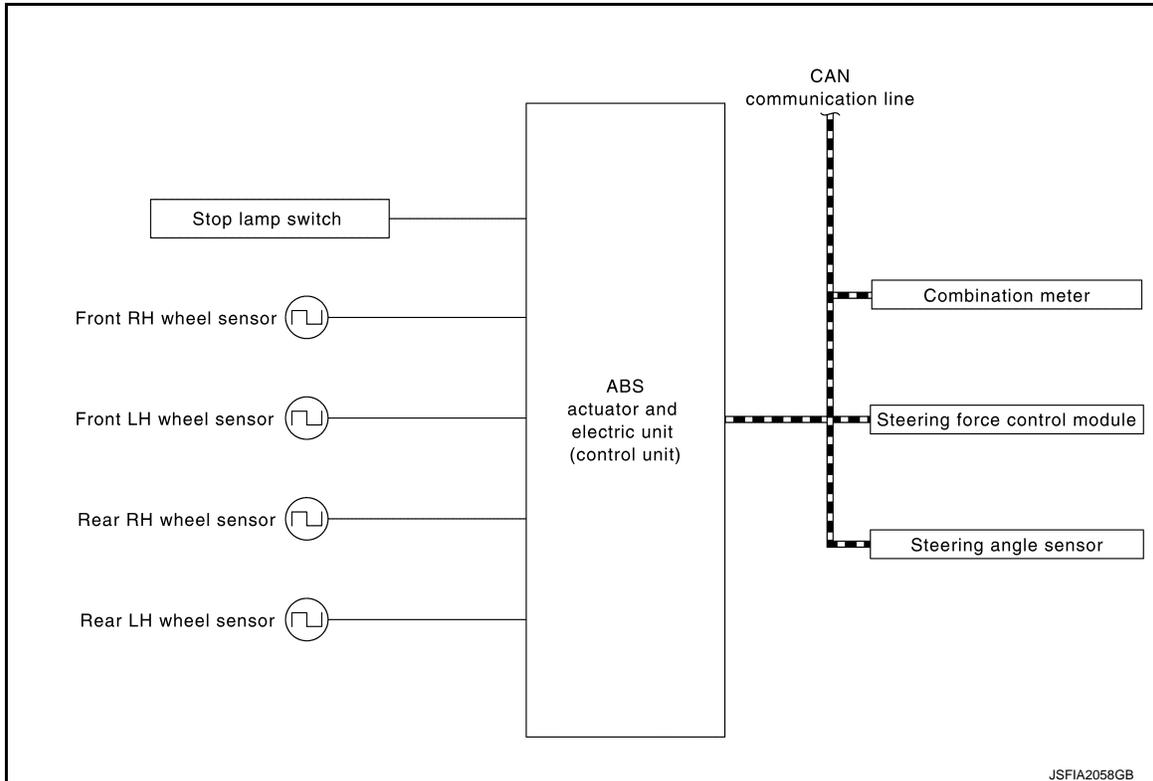


JPFIC0140GB

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM

### NOTE:

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



JSFIA2058GB

## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Steering force control module *	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>• Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li> </ul>

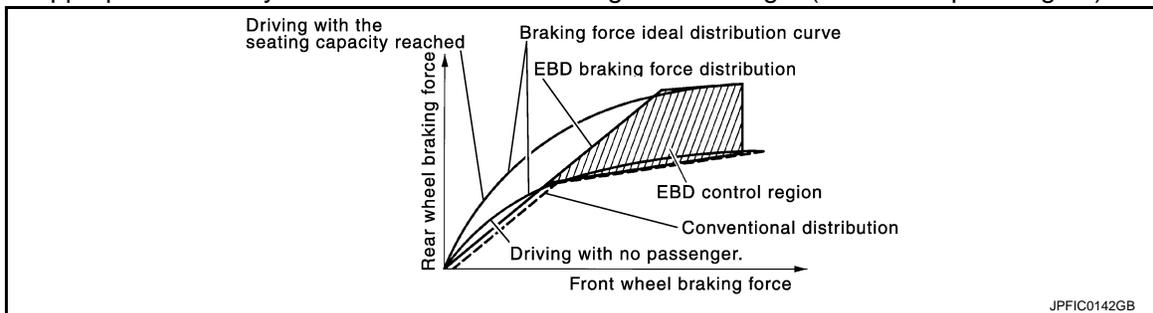
\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

## EBD FUNCTION

### EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009612039

- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).

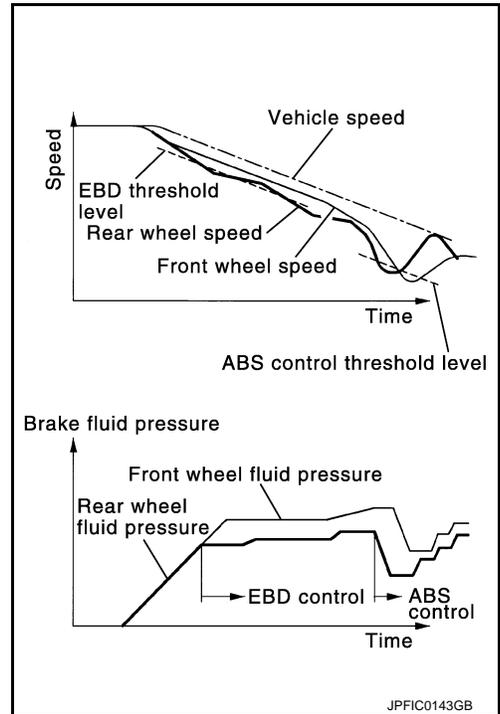


# SYSTEM

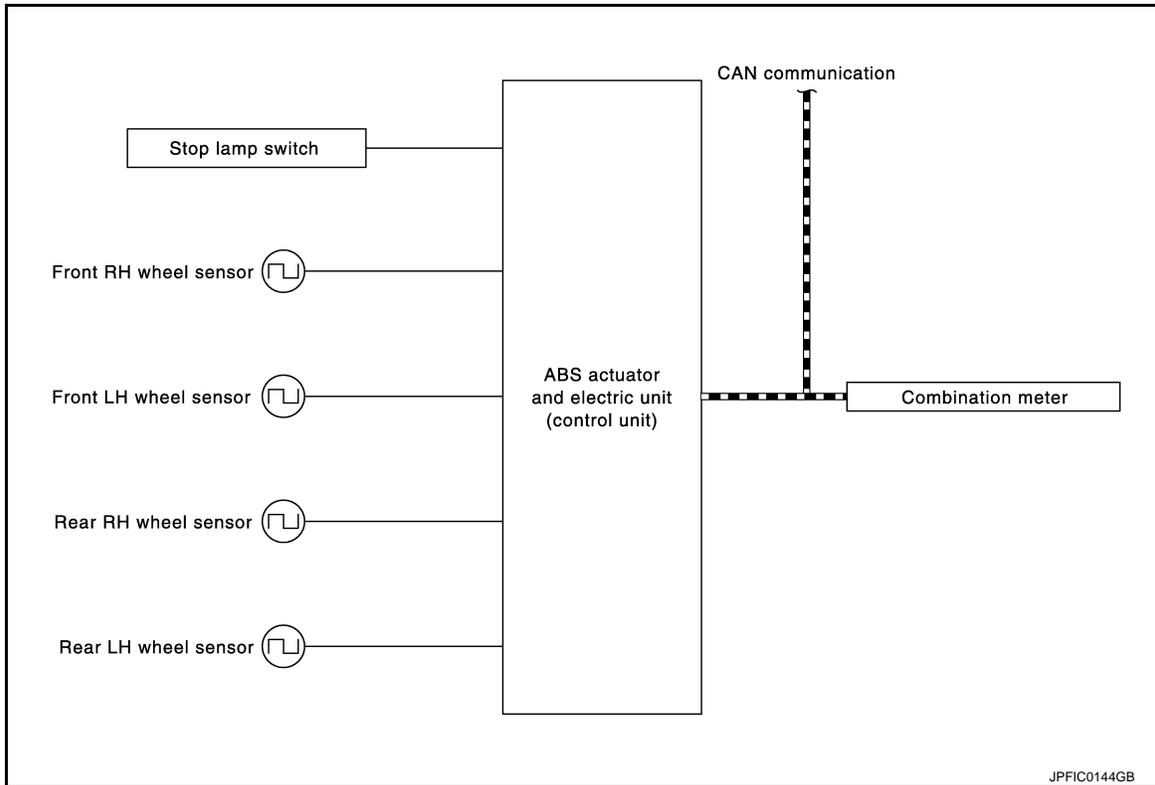
[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. Refer to [BRC-23. "Fail-Safe"](#).



## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• Brake warning lamp signal</li> </ul>

**BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION**

**BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION : System Description**

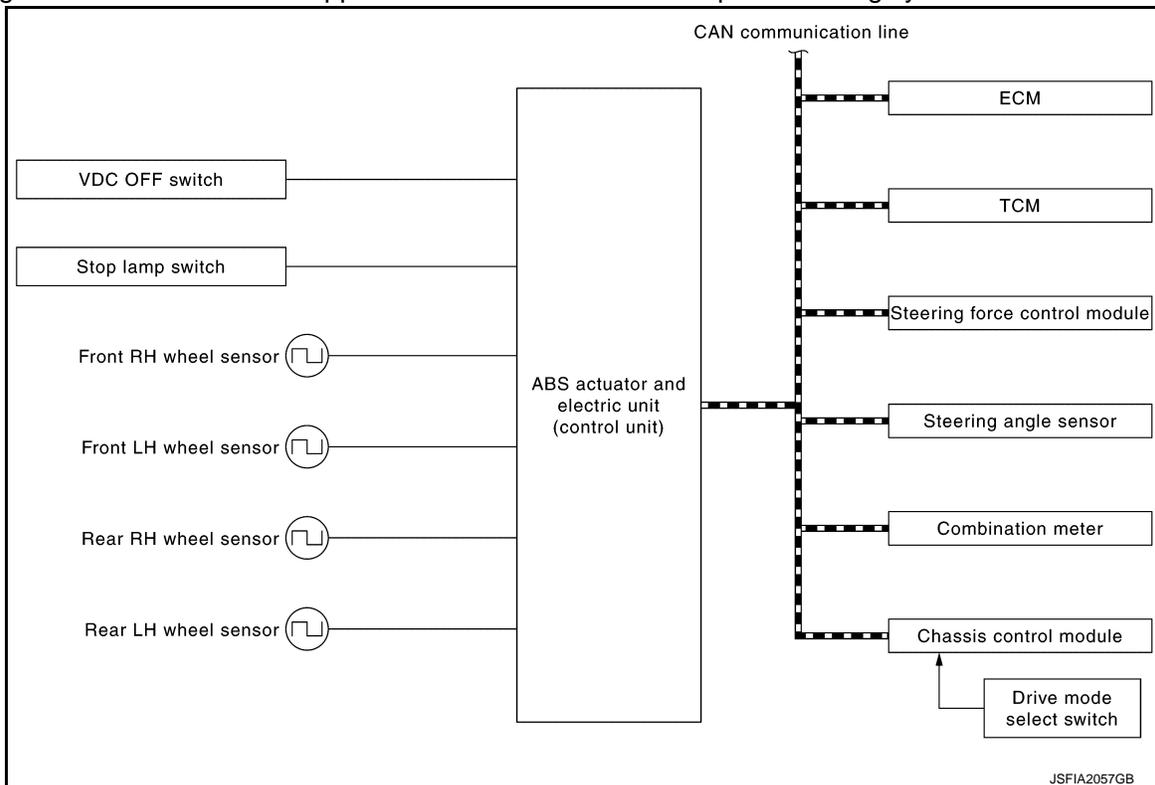
INFOID:000000009671153

- LH and RH driving wheel spin is always monitored. If necessary, appropriate brake force is independently applied to LH or RH driving wheel so that one-sided wheel spin is avoided and traction is maintained. Mainly starting ability is improved.
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates while VDC function is in non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- VDC warning lamp blinking while Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- Slight vibrations are felt on the Brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function that is normally operated.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23, "Fail-Safe"](#).

**SYSTEM DIAGRAM**

**NOTE:**

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



**INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL**

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Steering force control module *	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Steering pinion angle signal</li><li>Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li></ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li><li>Engine speed signal</li><li>Engine torque signal</li></ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine torque request signal</li></ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Current gear position signal</li></ul>
Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Active trace control signal</li></ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Brake fluid level switch signal</li><li>Parking brake switch signal</li></ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>VDC warning lamp signal</li><li>VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li></ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Steering angle sensor signal</li><li>Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li></ul>

\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

## BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION

### BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009671154

- When the driver brakes hard in an emergency, the stopping distance is reduced by increasing brake fluid pressure.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in Brake assist function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23, "Fail-Safe"](#).

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

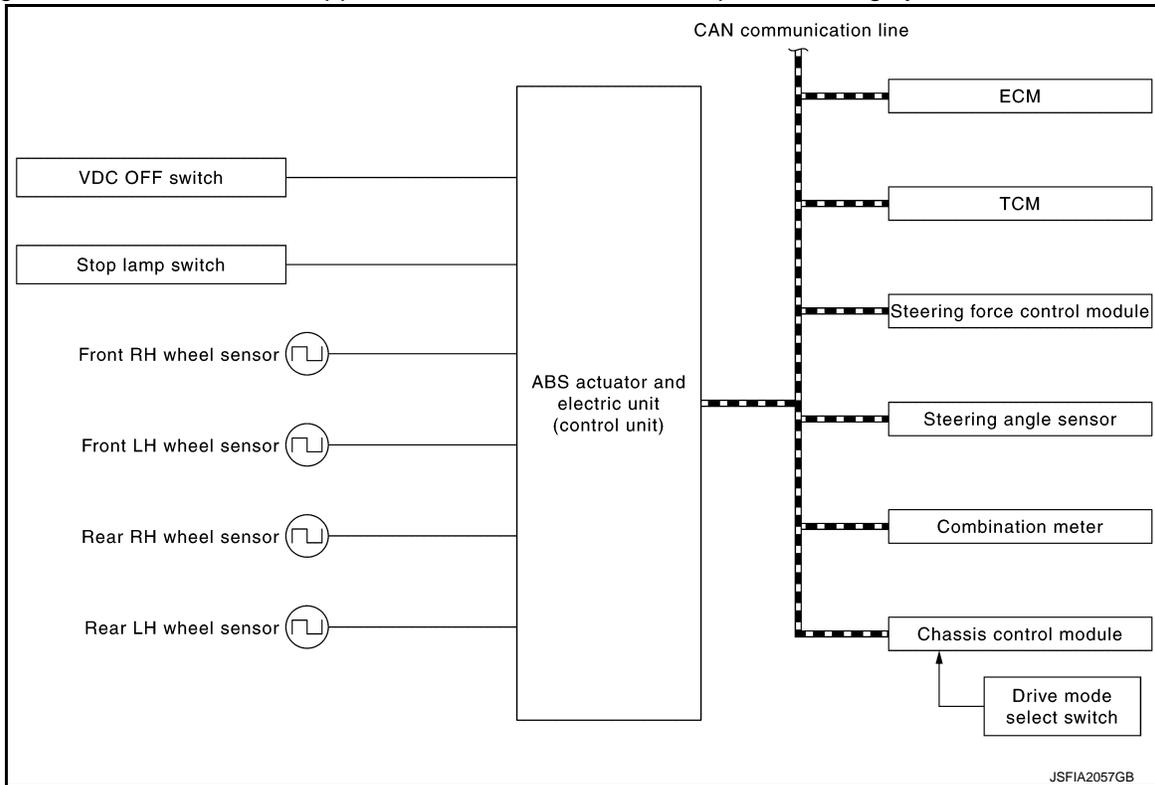
#### NOTE:

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Steering force control module *	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>Engine speed signal</li> <li>Engine torque signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine torque request signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current gear position signal</li> </ul>
Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active trace control signal</li> </ul>

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li> </ul>

\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

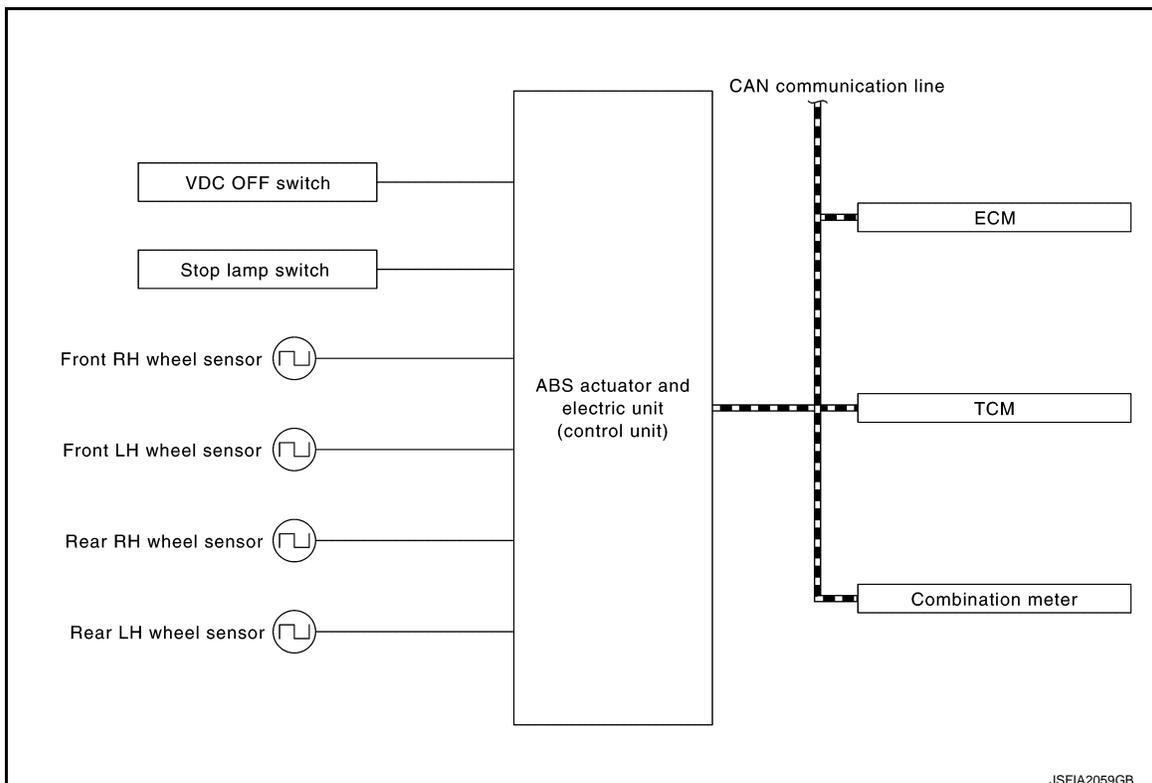
## hill start assist FUNCTION

### hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description

*INFOID:000000009612040*

- This function maintains brake fluid pressure so that the vehicle does not move backwards even if brake pedal is released to depress accelerator pedal to start the vehicle while it is stopped on an uphill slope by depressing brake pedal.
- This function operates when the vehicle is in stop status on a uphill slope of slope ratio 10% or more and selector lever is in the position other than P or N.
- hill start assist function is only for the start aid. It maintains the brake fluid pressure for approx. 2 seconds after releasing the brake pedal, and then decreases the pressure gradually. If the vehicle can start by the accelerator operation, the brake is released automatically and a smooth start can be performed.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in hill start assist function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23, "Fail-Safe"](#).

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

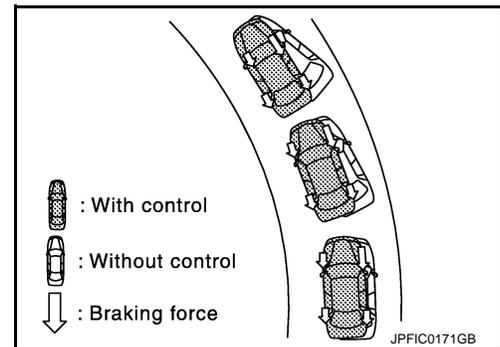
Component	Signal description
ECM	<p>Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> <li>• Engine torque signal</li> </ul> <p>Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine torque request signal</li> </ul>
TCM	<p>Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current gear position signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	<p>Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> <p>Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>

## BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

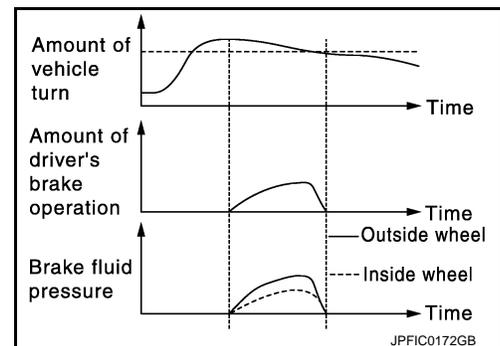
### BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009674448

- Brake force distribution function is controlled by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Brake force distribution function helps provide a more stable and secure feeling.



- During cornering, when brake operation is performed brake fluid pressure of each wheel is controlled based on steering operation amount by the driver and vehicle cornering status amount detected by each sensor.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in Brake force distribution function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-23, "Fail-Safe"](#).



**NOTE:**

Brake force distribution function may not always be operates in all driving conditions.

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

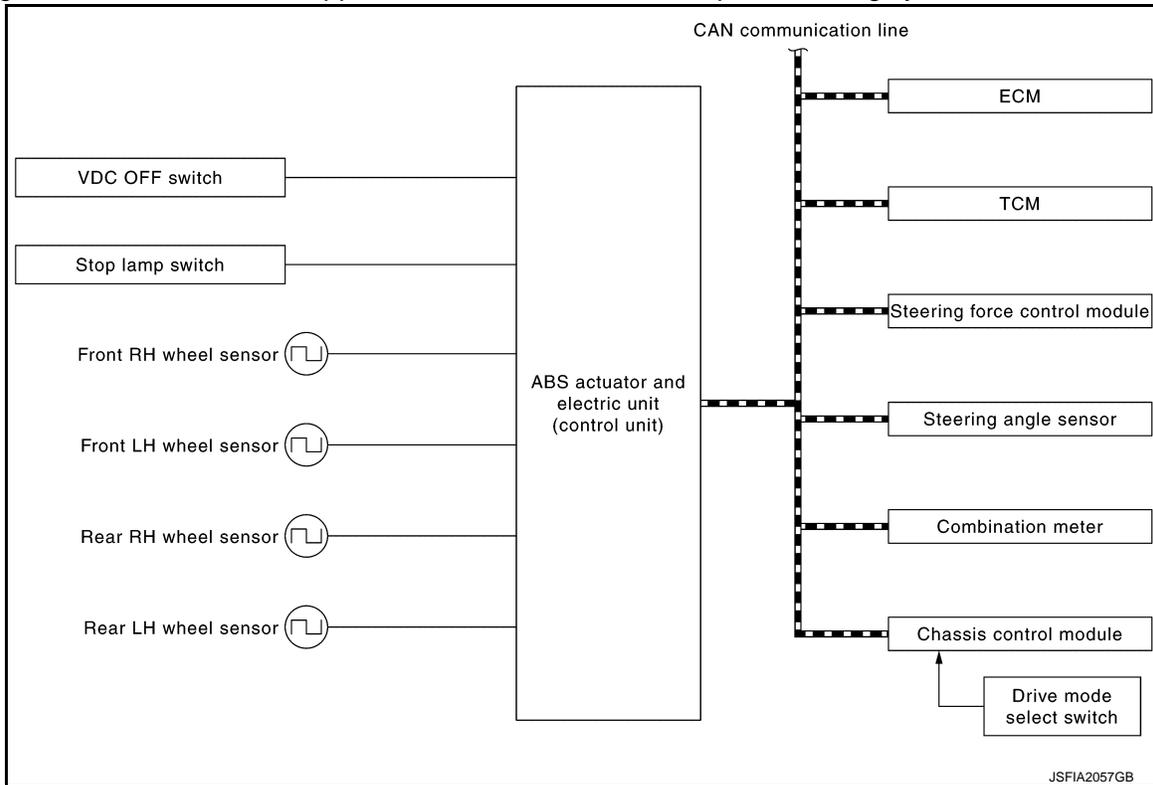
**NOTE:**

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Steering force control module*	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steering pinion angle signal</li> <li>Direct adaptive steering malfunction signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>Engine speed signal</li> <li>Engine torque signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine torque request signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current gear position signal</li> </ul>
Chassis control module	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active trace control signal</li> </ul>

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li><li>• Parking brake switch signal</li></ul>
	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Brake warning lamp signal</li><li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li><li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li><li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li></ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li><li>• Steering angle sensor malfunction signal</li></ul>

\*: Models with Direct adaptive steering system.

## ACTIVE TRACE CONTROL FUNCTION

### ACTIVE TRACE CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000009674511

BRC

- Active trace control function controls the braking utilizing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), depending on cornering condition calculated from driver's steering input and plural sensors.
- Active trace control function is aimed to enhance traceability at corners and smooth the vehicle movement to provide confident driving.
- When the drive mode select switch is set to the "SPORT" mode, the amount of brake control provided by active trace control is reduced.
- For "PERSONAL" mode, the active trace control can be selected ON or OFF. Refer to [DMS-7. "Infiniti InTuition : System Description"](#).
- When the VDC OFF switch is used to turn OFF the VDC system, the active trace control system is also turned OFF.
- When the active trace control is operated, active trace control graphics are shown on the information display of combination meter. These are shown only when "Chassis control" is selected on the information display. Refer to [DAS-398. "INFORMATION DISPLAY \(COMBINATION METER\) : Chassis Control Display"](#).
- When the active trace control is not functioning properly, the master warning lamp illuminates. Warning message "Chassis control" will also appear on information display.

#### NOTE:

- The active trace control may not be effective depending on the driving condition. Always driving carefully and attentively.
- Brake pedal may vibrate and brake pedal feel may change during active trace control operation. Also operation noise may be noticeable during operation. These are not abnormal conditions.
- When the active trace control is selected OFF, some functions will be kept ON to assist driver. (For example, avoidance condition.)

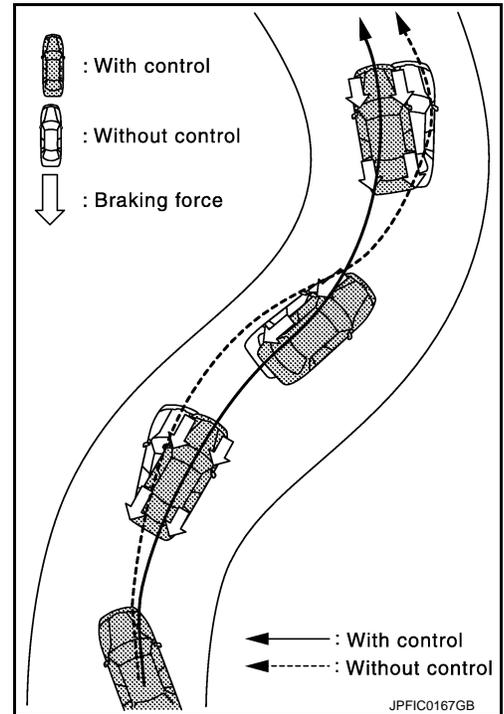
### OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

# SYSTEM

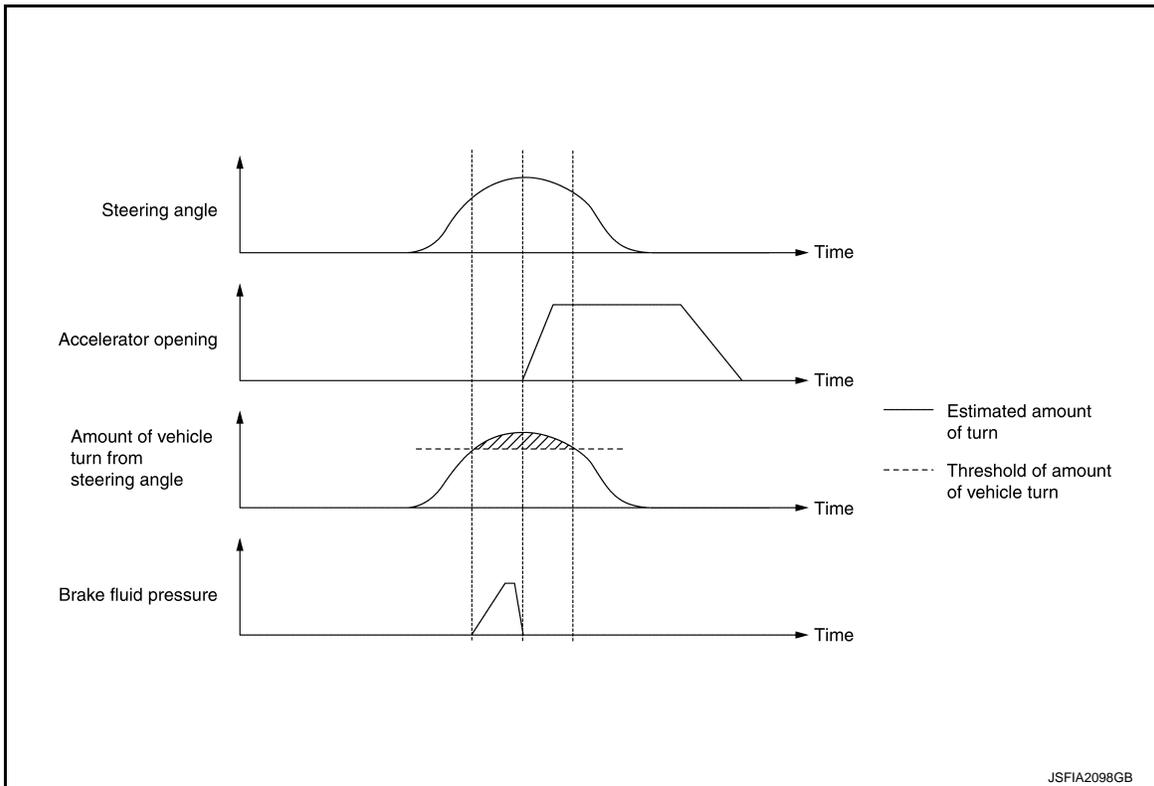
[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Active trace control helps enhance the transition from braking into and then accelerating out of corners. Active trace control utilizes the vehicle's electrically-driven intelligent brake system to help improve cornering feel by automatically applying brakes. Furthermore, Active trace control will apply selective braking to help create increased steering response in S-turns. For example, if driving through an S-turn that starts with steering to the right, the right-side brakes are engaged to create a yaw moment and help turn the vehicle.



- Brake control amount is controlled according to steering operation status by the driver and vehicle cornering status.

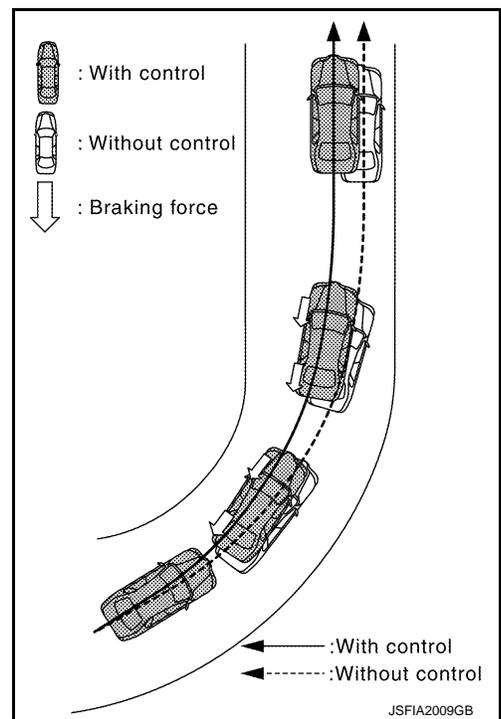


# SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- During cornering, the brake control system limits changes in steering angle by controlling the inner ring brakes according to accelerator pedal operation and allows smooth movement of the vehicle to achieve stable cornering.

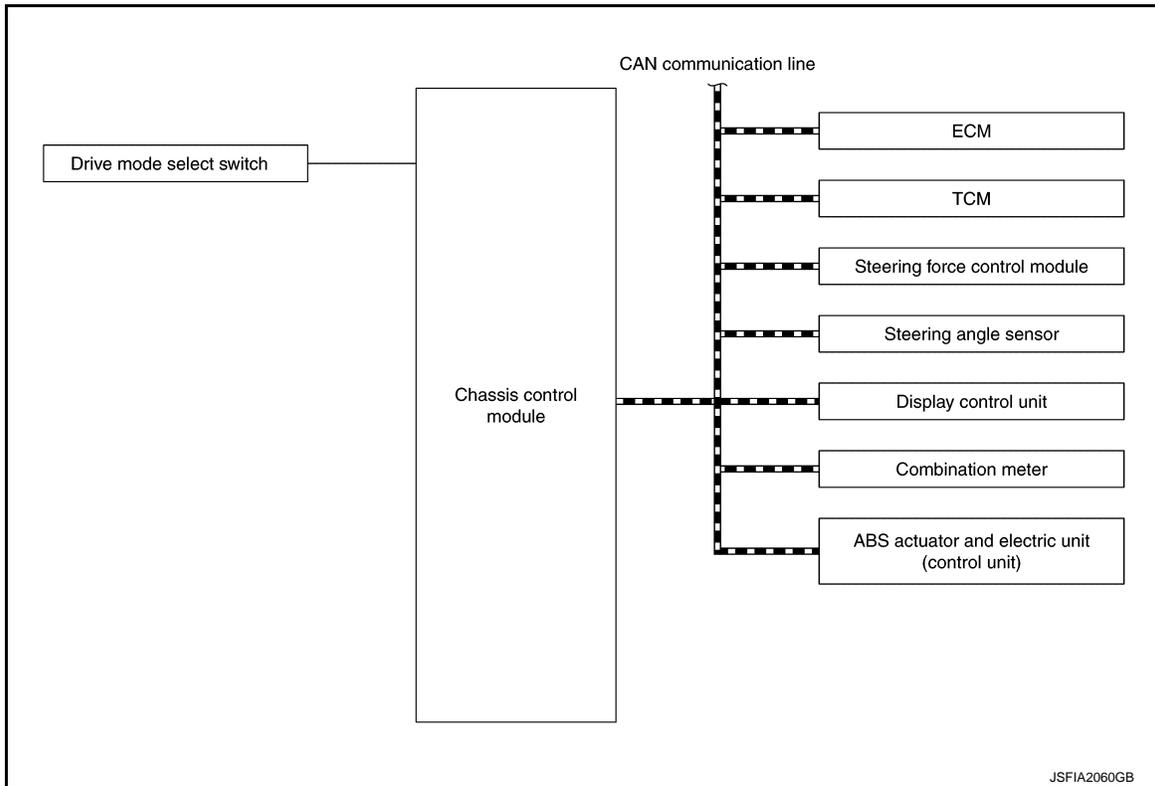


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM

### NOTE:

Steering force control module is applied to models with Direct adaptive steering system.



G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine torque signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current gear position signal</li> </ul>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front LH wheel speed signal</li> <li>• Front RH wheel speed signal</li> <li>• Rear LH wheel speed signal</li> <li>• Rear RH wheel speed signal</li> <li>• ABS operation signal</li> <li>• TCS operation signal</li> <li>• VDC operation signal</li> <li>• Stop lamp switch signal</li> <li>• Vehicle speed signal (ABS)</li> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G signal</li> <li>• Decel G signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF switch signal</li> <li>• Brake fluid pressure signal</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from chassis control module via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active trace control signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul>
Display control unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module via CAN communication line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System selection signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from chassis control module via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chassis control malfunction signal</li> <li>• Active trace control display signal</li> </ul>
Drive mode select switch	Mainly transmits the following signals to chassis control module. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive mode signal</li> </ul>

## WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST

### WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning Lamp/Indicator Lamp

INFOID:000000009612043

FOR U.S.A.

Name	Design	Layout/Function
ABS warning lamp	<b>ABS</b>	For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> .
		For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-19, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : ABS Warning Lamp"</a> .
Brake warning lamp	<b>BRAKE</b>	For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> .
		For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-21, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Brake Warning Lamp"</a> .
VDC OFF indicator lamp		For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> .
		For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-46, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : VDC OFF Indicator Lamp"</a> .
VDC warning lamp		For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> .
		For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-47, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : VDC Warning Lamp"</a> .

FOR CANADA AND MEXICO

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Name	Design	Layout/Function
ABS warning lamp		For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> . For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-19, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : ABS Warning Lamp"</a> .
Brake warning lamp		For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> . For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-21, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Brake Warning Lamp"</a> .
VDC OFF indicator lamp		For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> . For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-46, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : VDC OFF Indicator Lamp"</a> .
VDC warning lamp		For layout: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design"</a> . For function: Refer to <a href="#">MWI-47, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : VDC Warning Lamp"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009612044

#### APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
WORK SUPPORT	Components can be quickly and accurately adjusted.
Re/programming, Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Read and save the vehicle specification (TYPE ID).</li><li>• Write the vehicle specification (TYPE ID) when replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).</li></ul>

\*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

#### ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

When "CRNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result,

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result,

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN counter (0 – 39)	<p>The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When "0" is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.</li><li>• When except "0" is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.</p>

#### ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test results and data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

#### CAUTION:

- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.**
- **Always bleed air from brake system before active test.**
- **Never perform active test when system is malfunctioning.**

#### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

- When performing active test again after “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, select “BACK”.
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

When “Up”, “Keep” or “Down” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
FR LH SPL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off

\*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS IN Valve (ACT) and ABS OUT Valve (ACT)

When “Up”, “ACT UP” or “ACT KEEP” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*
FR LH SOL (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
RR RH SOL (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
RR LH SOL (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*

\*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 10 seconds.

ABS MOTOR

When “On” or “Off” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display	
		On	Off
ABS MOTOR	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
	ACTUATOR RLY <sup>(Note)</sup>	On	On

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

**NOTE:**

Display occasionally changes On/Off for a moment after ignition switch is turned ON. This is operation for checking purposes and is not a malfunction.

**DATA MONITOR**

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

×: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	VDC OFF switch signal input status is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
OFF LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC OFF indicator lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
SLIP/VDC LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×		Displays the Accelerator pedal position

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note	
	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS		
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×		Side G detected by side G sensor is displayed.	A
DECEL G-SEN (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×		Decel G detected by decel G sensor is displayed.	B
STR ANGLE SIG <sup>(Note 2)</sup> (°)	×		Steering pinion angle detected by direct adaptive steering system is displayed.	C
STR ANGLE SIG <sup>(Note 3)</sup> (°)	×		Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.	D
ENGINE SPEED (tr/min)	×		Engine speed status is displayed.	
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×		Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.	E
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×		Brake fluid level signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.	BRC
PARK BRAKE SW (On/Off)	×		Parking brake switch signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.	
CV1 (On/Off)			Cut valve 1 operation status is displayed.	G
CV2 (On/Off)			Cut valve 2 operation status is displayed.	H
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.	
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.	I
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)			TCS operation status is displayed.	J
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)			VDC operation status is displayed.	
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.	K
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ABS fail-safe signal status is displayed.	L
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			TCS fail-safe signal status is displayed.	
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)			VDC fail-safe signal status is displayed.	M
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)			Cranking status is displayed.	
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	N
GEAR	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.	O
N POSI SIG (On/Off)			N range signal input status judged from N range signal is displayed.	
R POSI SIG (On/Off)			R range signal input status judged from R range signal is displayed.	P
4WD MODE MON <sup>(Note 4)</sup> (AUTO/LOCK/2WD)	×	×	AWD control status is displayed.	
USS SIG <sup>(Note 5)</sup> (On/Off)			hill start assist operation status is displayed.	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

[WITH VDC]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Note 1: Refer to [BRC-14. "System Description"](#) for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

Note 2: Models with direct adaptive steering system

Note 3: Models without direct adaptive steering system

Note 4: AWD models

Note 5: "USS" means "hill start assist"

## WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor.
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Perform decel G sensor calibration.

## RE/PROGRAMMING, CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes the following functions.

Function	Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before replacing ECU Allows the reading of vehicle specification (Type ID) written in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After replacing ECU Allows the writing of vehicle information (Type ID) stored in CONSULT into the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Manual Configuration	Allows the writing of vehicle specification (Type ID) into the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by hand.

### **CAUTION:**

Use "Manual Configuration" only when "TYPE ID" of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) cannot be read.

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

#### Reference Value

INFOID:000000009612045

#### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

##### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
FR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON	On
	VDC OFF switch OFF	Off
YAW RATE SEN	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
FR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On
	When not operating (in fail-safe mode)	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On
	When ABS warning lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off
OFF LAMP	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On
	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off
SLIP/VDC LAMP	When VDC warning lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On
	When VDC warning lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off
ACCEL POS SIG	Never depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0%
	Depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0 – 100%
SIDE G-SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>
	Right turn	Negative value
	Left turn	Positive value
DECEL G-SEN	When stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>
	During acceleration	Positive value
	During deceleration	Negative value
STR ANGLE SIG	When driving straight	0±2.5°
	When steering wheel is steered to RH by 90°	Approx. +90°
	When steering wheel is steered to LH by 90°	Approx. -90°
ENGINE SPEED	Engine stopped	0 tr/min
	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
PRESS SENSOR	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 bar
	Brake pedal depressed	(-40) – (+300 bar)
FLUID LEV SW	When brake fluid level switch is ON (brake fluid level is less than the specified level)	On
	When brake fluid level switch is OFF	Off
PARK BRAKE SW	When parking brake is active	On
	Parking brake is released	Off
CV1	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
CV2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
EBD SIGNAL	EBD activated	On
	EBD not activated	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On
	ABS is not activated	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS activated	On
	TCS not activated	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC activated	On
	VDC not activated	Off

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
	ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	In TCS fail-safe	On
	TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	In VDC fail-safe	On
	VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	At cranking	On
	Other than at cranking	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off
GEAR	Driving	1 – 7 Depending on shift status
N POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the N position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than N	Off
R POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the R position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than R	Off
4WD MODE MON <sup>(Note 3)</sup>	Always	AUTO, LOCK, 2WD (depending on AWD control status)
USS SIG <sup>(Note 4)</sup>	When hill start assist is active	On
	When hill start assist is not active	Off

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.

Note 2: Refer to [BRC-14, "System Description"](#) for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

Note 3: AWD models

Note 4: "USS" means "hill start assist"

## Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000009612046

### VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION, BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL FUNCTION, BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION, hill start assist FUNCTION AND BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

### ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

#### NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

### EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH VDC]

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function.

DTC	Fail-safe condition
C1101	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1102	
C1103	
C1104	
C1105	
C1106	
C1107	
C1108	
C1109	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1111	
C1115	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1116	
C1120	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1121	
C1122	
C1123	
C1124	
C1125	
C1126	
C1127	
C1130	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1138	

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Fail-safe condition			
C1140	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	A		
		B		
		C		
		D		
		E		
		<b>BRC</b>		
		G		
		H		
		I		
		J		
C1142	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	K		
		L		
		M		
		N		
		O		
		P		
		C1143	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	A
				B
				C
				D
E				
<b>BRC</b>				
G				
H				
I				
J				
C1144	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	K		
		L		
		M		
		N		
		O		
		P		
		C1145	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	A
				B
				C
				D
E				
<b>BRC</b>				
G				
H				
I				
J				
C1146	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	K		
		L		
		M		
		N		
		O		
		P		
		C1155	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	A
				B
				C
				D
E				
<b>BRC</b>				
G				
H				
I				
J				
C1160	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	K		
		L		
		M		
		N		
		O		
		P		
		C1164	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	A
				B
				C
				D
E				
<b>BRC</b>				
G				
H				
I				
J				
C1165	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>	K		
		L		
		M		
		N		
		O		
		P		

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Fail-safe condition
C1170	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• Brake assist function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>
C1197	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	
C1199	
C119A	—
C119A	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
U1000	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> <li>• Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)</li> </ul>

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009612047

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1170 VARIANT CODING</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 1</li> <li>• C1144 ST ANG SEN SIGNAL</li> <li>• C1138 4WAS CIRCUIT</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]</li> <li>• C1111 PUMP MOTOR</li> <li>• C1140 ACTUATOR RLY</li> </ul>

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]</li> <li>• C1116 STOP LAMP SW</li> <li>• C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1143 ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1145 YAW RATE SENSOR</li> <li>• C1146 SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1160 DECEL G SEN SET</li> <li>• C1164 CV 1</li> <li>• C1165 CV 2</li> <li>• C1197 VACUUM SENSOR</li> <li>• C1198 VACUUM SEN CIR</li> <li>• C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER</li> <li>• C119A VACUUM SEN VOLT</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000009612048

DTC	Display Item	VDC warning lamp	ABS warning lamp	Brake warning lamp	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-77, "DTC Description"</a>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	ON	ON	OFF	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	ON	ON	OFF	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	ON	ON	OFF	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-81, "DTC Description"</a>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	ON	ON	OFF	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	ON	ON	OFF	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-88, "DTC Description"</a>
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]	ON	ON	ON	
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-91, "DTC Description"</a>
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-94, "DTC Description"</a>
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-101, "DTC Description"</a>
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-107, "DTC Description"</a>
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-110, "DTC Description"</a>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-107, "DTC Description"</a>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-110, "DTC Description"</a>
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-107, "DTC Description"</a>
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-110, "DTC Description"</a>
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-107, "DTC Description"</a>

J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Display Item	VDC warning lamp	ABS warning lamp	Brake warning lamp	Refer to
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-110, "DTC Description"</a>
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-113, "DTC Description"</a>
C1138	4WAS CIRCUIT	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-115, "DTC Description"</a>
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-117, "DTC Description"</a>
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-120, "DTC Description"</a>
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-123, "DTC Description"</a>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-126, "DTC Description"</a>
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-128, "DTC Description"</a>
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	ON	ON	OFF	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-129, "DTC Description"</a>
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-133, "DTC Description"</a>
C1164	CV 1	ON	ON	ON	<a href="#">BRC-135, "DTC Description"</a>
C1165	CV 2	ON	ON	ON	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	ON	ON	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-138, "DTC Description"</a>
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	OFF	OFF	ON	<a href="#">BRC-139, "DTC Description"</a>
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	OFF	OFF	ON	<a href="#">BRC-143, "DTC Description"</a>
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	OFF	OFF	ON	<a href="#">BRC-146, "DTC Description"</a>
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	OFF	OFF	ON	<a href="#">BRC-150, "DTC Description"</a>
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	OFF	OFF	<a href="#">BRC-153, "DTC Description"</a>

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

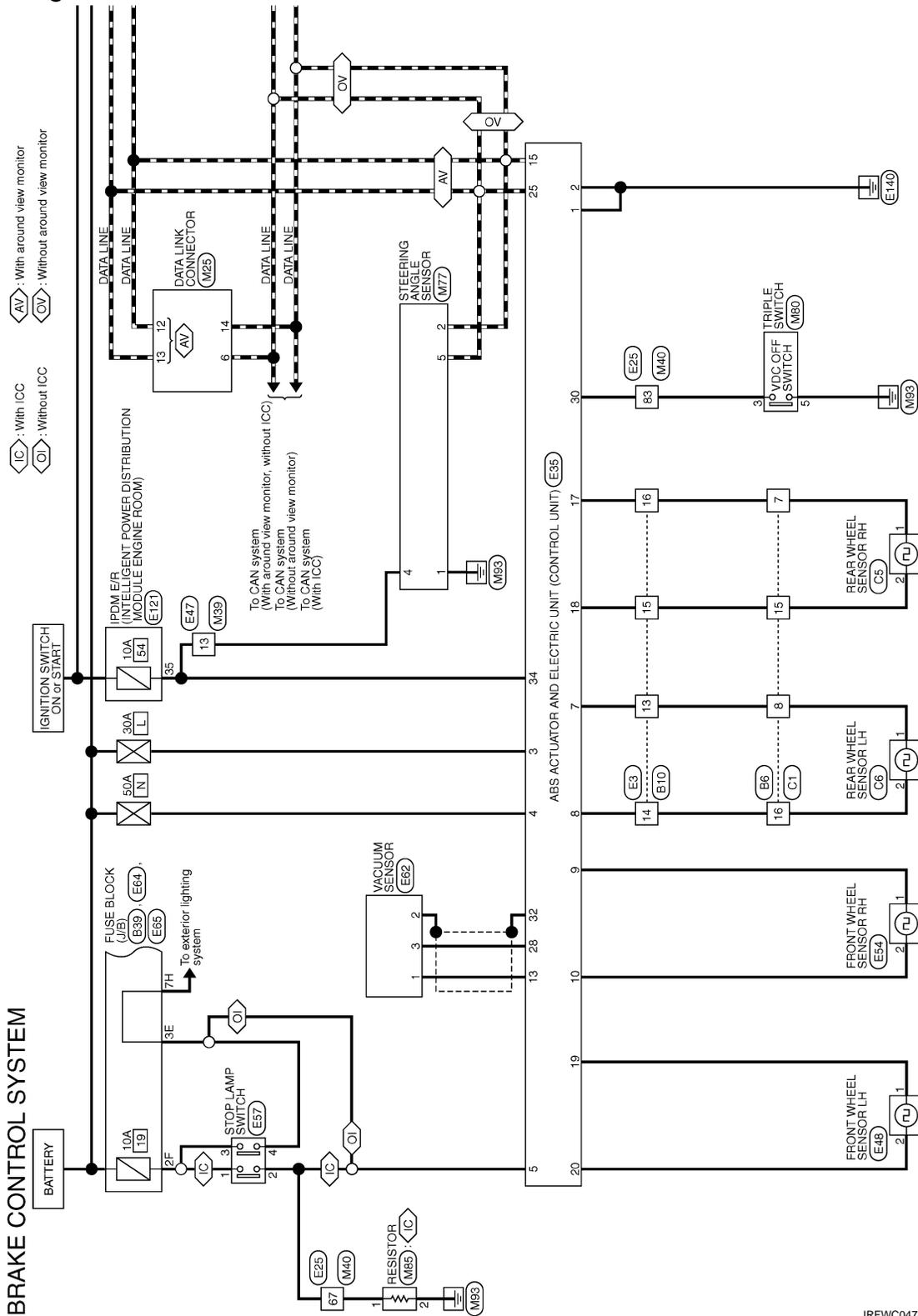
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## WIRING DIAGRAM

### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009612049



2013/05/17

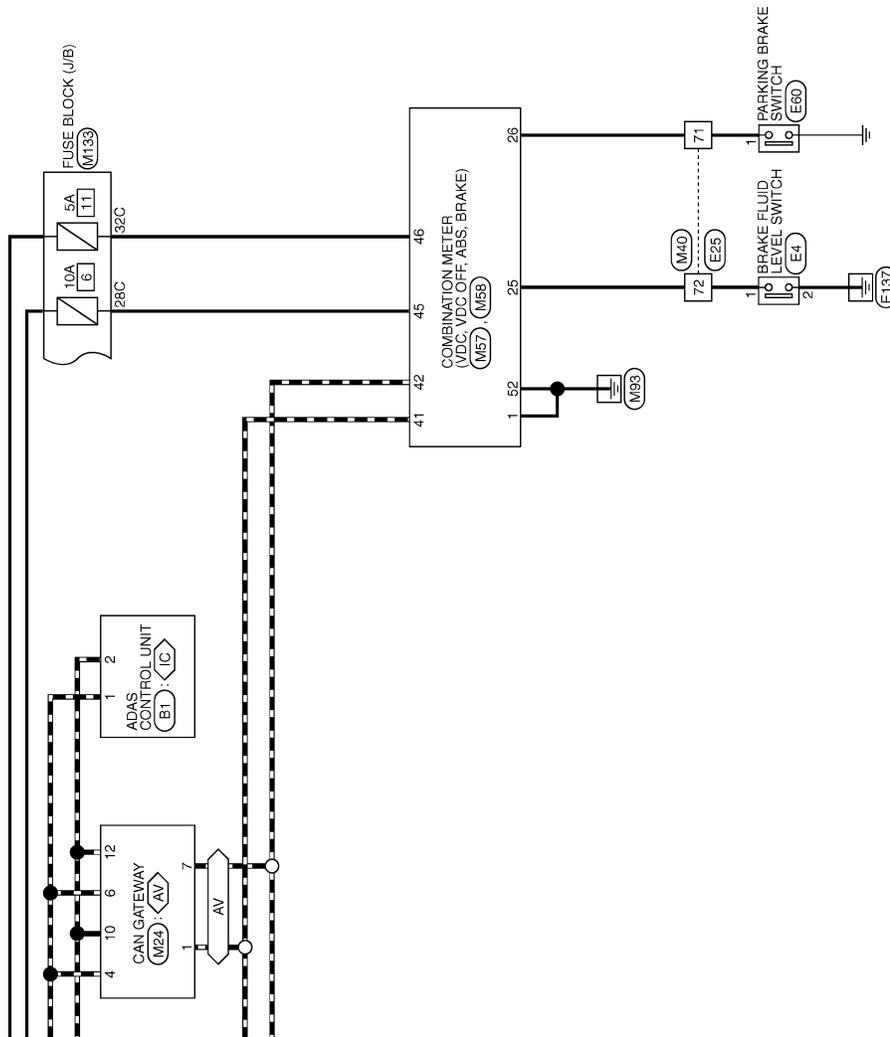
JRFWC0474GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]



JRFWC0475GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FP-NH



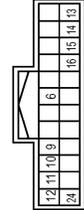
HS

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



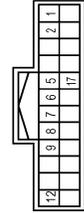
HS

Connector No.	B10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FP-NH



HS

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FP-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MM-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	LG	-
8	GR	-
12	GR	-
13	BG	-
14	LG	-
15	BR	-
16	BG	-

Connector No.	C5
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Type	RH2FGY



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	BR	-



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10H	P	-
3H	L	-
4H	R	-
6H	L	-
7H	LG	-
8H	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
2	R	CAN-L
5	B	GROUND
6	L	ITS COMM-H
7	P	ITS COMM-L
8	L	CHASSIS COMM-H
9	V	CHASSIS COMM-L
12	GR	IGNITION
17	V	BRAKE HOLD RLY DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	B9
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	TH10FB-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	LG	-
8	GR	-
12	GR	-
13	BG	-
14	LG	-
15	BR	-
16	BG	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	W	-
10	B	-
11	G	-
12	R	-
13	GR	-
14	G	-
15	V	-
16	Y	-
24	SHIELD	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

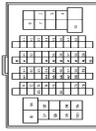
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Type	X102EGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B/W	-

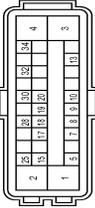
Connector No.	E25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-C516-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	W	-
3	LG	-
4	BR	-
6	V	-
7	L	-
10	BR	-
11	L	-
12	GR	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	SB	-
16	Y	-
17	BR	-
18	P	-
31	Y	-
32	GR	-
35	GR	-
36	R	-

37	V	-
38	Y	-
39	SB	-
41	LG	-
44	Y	-
45	W	-
46	B	-
47	G	-
48	SHIELD	-
49	R	-
50	BR	-
51	L	-
52	W	-
53	V	-
54	P	-
55	W	-
56	SB	-
57	BG	-
58	B	-
59	W	-
61	R	-
64	Y	-
65	SB	-
66	GR	-
67	LG	-
68	BG	-
71	LG	-
72	V	-
74	GR	-
75	P	-
78	SB	-
83	R	-
86	BG	-
91	G	-
92	Y	-
94	GR	-
95	BG	-
96	W	-
97	LG	-
98	L	-
99	P	-
100	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	E55
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Type	SAZ20FB-SZ4-U



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	B	GROUND
3	G	VALVE BATTERY
4	Y	MOTOR BATTERY
5	LG	STOP LAMP SW SIGNAL [With ICC]
5	V	STOP LAMP SW SIGNAL [With ASD]
7	GR	RR LH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
8	G	RR RH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
9	BR	FR RH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
10	GR	FR RH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
13	R	VACUUM SENSOR SIGNAL
15	P	CAN-L [Without Gateway]
15	R	CAN-L [With Gateway]
17	Y	RR RH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
18	W	RR RH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
19	SG	FR LH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
20	EG	FR LH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
22	W	CAN-R
28	G	VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
30	R	VDC OFF SW SIGNAL
32	SHIELD	VACUUM SENSOR GROUND
34	G	IGN

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH82MH-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	P	- [Without Gateway]
4	R	- [With Gateway]
7	L	-
8	W	-
13	G	-
15	BR	-
17	W	-
18	BG	-
27	LG	-
28	BR	-
29	W	-
30	Y	-
31	G	-
32	LG	-

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Type	RH02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	BG	-

JRFWC0477GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E54
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Type	RH02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	MM0FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With ACSD]
2	GR	- [With DCSD]
3	LG	- [With ACSD]
4	BR	- [With DCSD]

Connector No.	E60
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	TB01FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	VACUUM SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SHIELD	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E64
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS08FW-LS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2E	P	-
3E	V	-
4E	GR	-
6E	L	-

Connector No.	E65
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	W	-
11F	G	-
12F	W	-
13F	V	-
2F	BR	-
3F	P	-
5F	P	-
6F	L	-
7F	R	-
8F	L	-
9F	L	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH02FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	G	-
22	BG	-
23	LG	-
27	GR	-
28	P	-
29	L	-
31	G	-
33	SB	-
34	Y	-
35	G	-
36	SB	-
37	GR	-
38	BR	-
41	GR	-
43	V	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	CAN GATEWAY
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
3	W	BATTERY
4	L	CANZ-H
5	B	GN2
6	L	CAN3-H

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

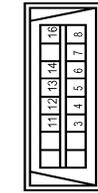
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

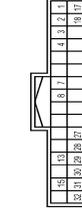
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	P	CAN-L
8	R	IGN
10	R	CAN-L
11	B	CAN-L
12	R	CAN-L

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M25	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
BD18FW	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	AV COMM (L)
4	B	EARTH
5	B	EARTH
6	L	CAN-H
7	V	KLINE
8	W	IGN SW
11	LG	AV COMM (H)
12	R	CAN-L
13	L	CAN-L
14	R	CAN-L
16	W	POWER

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M39	WIRE TO WIRE
TH32FW-NH	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	BC	SHIELD
27	LG	SHIELD
28	BR	SHIELD
29	W/B	SHIELD
30	Y	SHIELD
31	W	SHIELD
32	LG	SHIELD

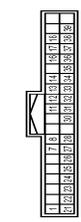
Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M40	WIRE TO WIRE
TH80MW-CS16-TM4	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	SHIELD
3	L	SHIELD
4	V	SHIELD
6	W/B	SHIELD
7	V	SHIELD
10	W	SHIELD
11	W	SHIELD
12	B	SHIELD
13	GR	SHIELD
14	B	SHIELD
15	SB	SHIELD
16	B	SHIELD
17	LG	SHIELD
18	B	SHIELD
31	W	SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	V	SHIELD
53	EG	SHIELD
54	G	SHIELD
55	B	SHIELD
56	P	SHIELD
57	GR	SHIELD
58	B	SHIELD
59	SB	SHIELD
61	W/B	SHIELD
64	Y	SHIELD
65	R	SHIELD
66	V	SHIELD
67	LG	SHIELD
68	EG	SHIELD
69	EG	SHIELD
70	EG	SHIELD
71	LG	SHIELD
72	LG	SHIELD
73	R	SHIELD
74	BR	SHIELD
75	B	SHIELD
76	G	SHIELD
79	R	SHIELD
83	R	SHIELD
86	V	SHIELD
91	W	SHIELD
92	R	SHIELD
94	EG	SHIELD
95	BR	SHIELD
96	W	SHIELD
97	LG	SHIELD
98	Y	SHIELD
99	BR	SHIELD
100	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M57	COMBINATION METER
TH40FW-NH	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
7	G	SECURITY SIGNAL
8	B	SECURITY SIGNAL
11	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
12	G	LED HEADLAMP (RH) WARNING SIGNAL
13	BR	LED HEADLAMP (LH) WARNING SIGNAL
14	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	V	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	BR	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	SB	TRIP/RESET SIGNAL
21	B	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND
22	P	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A
23	W/B	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B
24	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
25	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
26	V	ENGINE BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
27	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SIGNAL (OPERATOR)
28	W	SEAT BELT SIGNAL (OPERATOR)
30	SB	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
31	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
32	EG	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
33	GR	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
34	EG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
35	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
36	V	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (○)
37	GR	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (○)
38	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
39	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

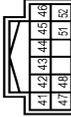
[WITH VDC]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH12FT-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	CAN-H
42	P	CAN-L
43	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
44	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
45	W	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
47	LG	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (H)
48	SB	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (L)
51	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
52	B	GROUND

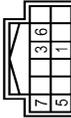
Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH66FT-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	P	CAN-L [Without Gateway]
4	R	CAN-L [With Gateway]
5	L	IGN
		CAN-H

Connector No.	M80
Connector Name	TRIPLE SWITCH
Connector Type	TH12FB-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
3	R	
5	B	
6	R	
7	B	

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	RESISTOR
Connector Type	IM02FBR-LC



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	B	

Connector No.	M133
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	TH46FW-NH



HS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10C	V	
11C	V	
13C	L	
14C	Y	
15C	R	
16C	R	
17C	L	
18C	EG	
18C	P	- [Without DRPO]
18C	B	- [With DRPO]
20C	W	
21C	L	
22C	L	
23C	L	
25C	LG	
26C	SB	
27C	P	
28C	W	
29C	W	
30C	R	
30C	R	
31C	W	
32C	R	
33C	B	
34C	W/B	
35C	SB	
36C	R	
37C	W	
38C	SB	
39C	V	
39C	V	
40C	P	
40C	G	
41C	P	
42C	P	
43C	P	
44C	P	
45C	P	
46C	G	
47C	G	
48C	G	
49C	G	
50C	G	
51C	G	
52C	G	
53C	G	
54C	G	
55C	G	
56C	G	
57C	G	
58C	G	
59C	G	
60C	G	
61C	G	
62C	G	
63C	G	
64C	G	
65C	G	
66C	G	
67C	G	
68C	G	
69C	G	
70C	G	

3C	V	-
----	---	---

# BASIC INSPECTION

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000009612051

#### DETAILED FLOW

#### 1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [BRC-67, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce the symptom as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

**CAUTION:**

**Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like “maybe the customer means that...,” or “maybe the customer mentions this symptom”.**

&gt;&gt; GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe mode. Refer to [BRC-53, "Fail-Safe"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.**

&gt;&gt; GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results and freeze frame data (FFD). GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 4. RECHECK THE SYMPTOM

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error-detected system.

**NOTE:**

If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [BRC-56, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### 5. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PART

1. Repair or replace error-detected parts.
2. Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
3. When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic result for “ABS”.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH VDC]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

**CAUTION:**

- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF after erase self-diagnosis result.
- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

>> GO TO 7.

## 6. IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-43](#), "[Intermittent Incident](#)".

## 7. FINAL CHECK

☑ With CONSULT

1. Check the reference value for "ABS".
2. Recheck the symptom and check that the symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000009612052

### Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

### INTERVIEW SHEET SAMPLE

Interview sheet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Symptom	<input type="checkbox"/> Does not operate ( ) function				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning lamp for ( ) turns ON.				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise		<input type="checkbox"/> Vibration		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other ( )				
First occurrence	<input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( )				
Frequency of occurrence	<input type="checkbox"/> Always <input type="checkbox"/> Under a certain conditions of <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes ( time(s)/day)				
Climate conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant				
	Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others ( )			
	Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature [Approx. °C (°F)]			
	Relative humidity	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low			
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area		<input type="checkbox"/> Highway		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)		<input type="checkbox"/> Rough road		
Operating condition, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant				
	<input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts		<input type="checkbox"/> During idling		
	<input type="checkbox"/> During driving		<input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration		<input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving
	<input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration				
	<input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (right curve or left curve)				
<input type="checkbox"/> When steering wheel is steered (to right or to left)					

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

Memo

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### Description

INFOID:000000009612053

- When replaced the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-73, "Work Procedure"](#).
- When replaced the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform calibration of the decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-73, "Work Procedure"](#).
- When replaced the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform configuration of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is required. Refer to [BRC-75, "Work Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

### Description

INFOID:000000009612054

Always adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving when the following operation is performed.

×: Required —: Not required

Procedure	Adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor
Removing/ installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Removing/installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Removing/installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment.	×

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009612055

#### ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

##### **CAUTION:**

**Always use CONSULT when adjusting the neutral position of steering angle sensor. (It cannot be adjusted other than with CONSULT.)**

#### 1. CHECK VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

Check vehicle specifications.

Models with direct adaptive steering system>>Refer to [STC-127, "Work Procedure"](#).

Models without direct adaptive steering system>>GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS (1)

Stop vehicle with front wheels in the straight-ahead position.

Does the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle.

#### 3. ADJUST NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

2. Select "ABS", "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in this order.

3. Select "START".

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

4. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".

5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform the operation above.**

>> GO TO 4.

# ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## 4. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

④ With CONSULT

1. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.
2. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

**STR ANGLE SIG : 0±2.5°**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK STEERING COMPONENT PARTS

Check the installation condition of steering component parts.

- Vehicle speed sensitive power steering system: Refer to [ST-29, "Inspection"](#).
- Direct adaptive steering system: Refer to [ST-80, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK SUSPENSION COMPONENT PARTS

Check the installation condition of suspension component parts.

- Front
  - 2WD: Refer to [FSU-6, "Inspection"](#).
  - AWD: Refer to [FSU-28, "Inspection"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [RSU-5, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK WHEEL ALIGNMENT

Check the wheel alignment.

- Front
  - 2WD: Refer to [FSU-7, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S : Inspection"](#) (models with vehicle speed sensitive P/S system), [FSU-8, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Inspection"](#) (models with direct adaptive steering system).
  - AWD: Refer to [FSU-29, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S : Inspection"](#) (models with vehicle speed sensitive P/S system), [FSU-30, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Inspection"](#) (models with direct adaptive steering system).
- Rear: Refer to [RSU-6, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Adjust the wheel alignment. GO TO 8.

- Front
  - 2WD: Refer to [FSU-8, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S : Adjustment"](#) (models with vehicle speed sensitive P/S system), [FSU-9, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Adjustment"](#) (models with direct adaptive steering system).
  - AWD: Refer to [FSU-30, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S : Adjustment"](#) (models with vehicle speed sensitive P/S system), [FSU-31, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Adjustment"](#) (models with direct adaptive steering system).
- Rear: Refer to [RSU-6, "Adjustment"](#).

## 8. CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS (2)

Stop vehicle with front wheels in the straight-ahead position.

Does the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle. GO TO 9.

# ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## 9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

④ With CONSULT

1. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.
2. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

**STR ANGLE SIG :  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

④ With CONSULT

1. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19MPH) or more for 300 m (985 ft) or more.
  - Never use tester
2. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.
3. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

**STR ANGLE SIG :  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 1.

## 11. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

④ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result of "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait for 10 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF or ON.**

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

# CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000009612056

#### CAUTION:

Always perform the decel G sensor calibration before driving when the following operation is performed.

#### NOTE:

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor calibration is performed when performing the decel G sensor calibration.

×: Required —: Not required

Procedure	Decel G sensor calibration
Removing/ installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Removing/installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment.	—

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009612057

#### Decel G sensor calibration

#### CAUTION:

Always use CONSULT for the decel G sensor calibration. (It cannot be adjusted other than with CONSULT.)

#### NOTE:

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor calibration is performed when performing the decel G sensor calibration.

### 1. CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS

1. Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle on level surface.
2. Stop the engine.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Is the vehicle stopped in the straight-ahead position on level surface?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle on level surface.

### 2. PERFORM DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

#### CAUTION:

- Never allow passenger or load on the vehicle.
- Never apply vibration to the vehicle body when opening or closing door during calibration.

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### CAUTION:

Never start engine.

2. Select "ABS", "WORK SUPPORT", "DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in this order.
3. Select "START".
4. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn it ON again.

#### CAUTION:

Be sure to perform the operation above.

>> GO TO 3.

# CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

---

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle. Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle on level surface.
2. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "DECEL G SENSOR" in this order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

**DECEL G SENSOR : Approx. 0 m/s<sup>2</sup>**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 1.

## 4. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

---

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Erase self-diagnosis result of "ABS".

Are the memories erased?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

# CONFIGURATION [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## CONFIGURATION [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009685168

#### CAUTION:

- Use “Manual Configuration” only when “TYPE ID” of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) cannot be read.
- After configuration, turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON and check that the VDC warning lamp turns OFF after staying illuminated for approximately two seconds.
- If an error occurs during configuration, start over from the beginning.

### 1. CHECKING TYPE ID (1)

Use FAST (service parts catalogue) to search ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) of the applicable vehicle and find “Type ID”.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> Print out “Type ID” and GO TO 2.

NO >> “Configuration” is not required for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Replace in the usual manner. Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECKING TYPE ID (2)

ⓂCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “Before Replace ECU” of “Read/Write Configuration”.
2. Check that “Type ID” is displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 3. VERIFYING TYPE ID (1)

ⓂCONSULT Configuration

Compare a “Type ID” displayed on the CONSULT screen with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these “Type ID” agree with each other.

#### NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. SAVING TYPE ID

ⓂCONSULT Configuration

Save “Type ID” on CONSULT.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (1)

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### CAUTION:

Never perform the following work items:

- Air bleeding
- Calibration of decel G sensor

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. WRITING (AUTOMATIC WRITING)

ⓂCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “After Replace ECU” of “Re/programming, Configuration” or that of “Read / Write Configuration”.
2. Select the “Type ID” agreeing with the one stored on CONSULT and the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the “Type ID” into the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

**NOTE:**

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> GO TO 9.

## 7. REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (2)

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Never perform the following work items:**

- Air bleeding
- Calibration of decel G sensor

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. WRITING (MANUAL WRITING)

 CONSULT Configuration

1. Select "Manual Configuration".
2. Select the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the "Type ID" into the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

**NOTE:**

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> GO TO 9.

## 9. VERIFYING TYPE ID (2)

Compare "Type ID" written into the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these "Type ID" agree with each other.

**NOTE:**

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECKING VDC WARNING LAMP

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON and check that the VDC warning lamp turns OFF after staying illuminated for approximately two seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Perform the self-diagnosis of "ABS". Refer to [BRC-46, "CONSULT Function"](#).

## 11. PERFORMING SUPPLEMENTARY WORK

1. Perform the air bleeding. Refer to [BR-14, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
2. Perform the adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-70, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Perform the calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-73, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Perform the self-diagnosis of all systems.
5. Erase self-diagnosis results.

>> End of work.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

#### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685921

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1 (Rear RH wheel sensor-1)	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1 (Rear LH wheel sensor-1)	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1 (Front RH wheel sensor-1)	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1 (Front LH wheel sensor-1)	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.

#### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Wheel sensor
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active Trace Control function (control of chassis control module)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

④ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000009685922

### CAUTION:

Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

### 1. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the wheel sensor for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Replace the wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-174, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-175, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

#### CAUTION:

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

#### CAUTION:

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.
4. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

7. Repeat step 6 two or more times.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

5. Start the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

9. Repeat step 8 two or more times.
10. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
  2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
  3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
  4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check the continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)
- Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	20	E48	(Front LH wheel)	Existed
	10	E54	(Front RH wheel)	
	8	C6	(Rear LH wheel)	
	18	C5	(Rear RH wheel)	

- Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	19	E48	(Front LH wheel)	1 Existed
	9	E54	(Front RH wheel)	
	7	C6	(Rear LH wheel)	
	17	C5	(Rear RH wheel)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

5. Start the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

• **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

• **Start the engine.**

9. Repeat step 8 two or more times.
10. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 9. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Replace the wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-174, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-175, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

• **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

• **Start the engine.**

8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685923

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2 (Rear RH wheel sensor-2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>• When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>• When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2 (Rear LH wheel sensor-2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>• When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>• When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2 (Front RH wheel sensor-2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>• When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>• When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2 (Front LH wheel sensor-2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>• When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>• When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Wheel sensor
- Sensor rotor
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- YES >> Proceed to [BRC-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685924

### CAUTION:

**Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.**

### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to [BRC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 2. CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to [WT-68, "Tire Air Pressure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

#### CAUTION:

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

#### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

• **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

• **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### 5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the wheel sensor for damage.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.

**CAUTION:**

Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.

- Front: Refer to [BRC-174, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BRC-175, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Replace the wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-174, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-175, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- Start the engine.
- Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

- Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 19.

## 7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- Stop the vehicle.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

- Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 8. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- Check the wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

## 9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 10.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

## 12.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 14.

## 13.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

ⓂWith CONSULT

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	20, 19	Ground	Not existed
	10, 9		
	8, 7		
	18, 17		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

## 15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> GO TO 17.

## 16. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 17. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (2)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Replace the wheel sensor.
    - Front: Refer to [BRC-174. "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
    - Rear: Refer to [BRC-175. "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
  3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.
- CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
4. Start the engine.
  5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> GO TO 19.

## 18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Replace the sensor rotor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-177. "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-177. "REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685925

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] (Battery voltage [abnormal])	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ignition power supply voltage: <math>10\text{ V} \geq</math> ignition power supply voltage.</li><li>Ignition power supply voltage: <math>16\text{ V} \leq</math> ignition power supply voltage.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- IPDM E/R
- Fuse
- Ignition power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1109" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685926

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

### CAUTION:

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1109" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	34	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

### CAUTION:

**Start the engine.**

5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	34	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the 10A fuse (#54).
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	34	E121	35	Existed

5. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	34	Ground	No existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
2. Check the IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685927

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1111	PUMP MOTOR (Pump motor and motor relay)	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Fusible link
- Battery power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON, and wait 30 seconds.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1111" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-91. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685928

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON, and wait 30 seconds.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

• Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

• Start the engine.

5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1111” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	4	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Start the engine.**

5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	4	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 50A fusible link (#N).
3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (4) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 5.

## 5.ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (1)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

>> INSPECTION END

## 6. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 7.

## 7. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

>> INSPECTION END

## 8. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 9.

## 9. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (3)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685929

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] (Wheel sensor [abnormal signal])	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Wheel sensor
- Sensor rotor
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [BRC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685930

**CAUTION:**

**Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.**

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to [BRC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2.CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to [WT-68. "Tire Air Pressure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

### CAUTION:

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

### CAUTION:

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the wheel sensor for damage.
3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.

### CAUTION:

**Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.**

- **Front: Refer to [BRC-174. "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).**
- **Rear: Refer to [BRC-175. "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

&lt; DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS &gt;

**6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)**

④ With CONSULT

1. Replace the wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-174, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-175, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:****Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

4. Start the engine.
5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 7.

NO &gt;&gt; GO TO 19.

**7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)**

④ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 19.

NO &gt;&gt; INSPECTION END

**8. CHECK CONNECTOR**

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 11.

NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

**9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)**

④ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:****Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 11.

## 10.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

## 12.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

5. Start the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.

**NOTE:**

Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 14.

## 13.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

- YES >> GO TO 14.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check the continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)
  - Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	20	E48	(Front LH wheel)	2
	10	E54	(Front RH wheel)	
	8	C6	(Rear LH wheel)	
	18	C5	(Rear RH wheel)	
Existed				

- Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	19	E48	(Front LH wheel)	1
	9	E54	(Front RH wheel)	
	7	C6	(Rear LH wheel)	
	17	C5	(Rear RH wheel)	
Existed				

5. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	20, 19	Ground	Not existed
	10, 9		
	8, 7		
	18, 17		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

## 15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.
  - CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".
  - NOTE:**  
 Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 16.  
NO >> GO TO 17.

## 16.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

- YES >> GO TO 17.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 17.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Replace the wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-174. "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-175. "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

4. Start the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.

**NOTE:**

Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 18.  
NO >> GO TO 19.

## 18.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 19.REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Replace the sensor rotor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-177. "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Rear: Refer to [BRC-177, "REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

### Is DTC "C1115" detected?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685931

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1116	STOP LAMP SW (Stop lamp switch)	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Stop lamp switch
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Fuse
- Resistor (models with ICC system)
- Battery power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function.
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
2. Start the engine.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Stop the vehicle.**
3. Wait 1 minute or more.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never depress brake pedal.**
4. Depress brake pedal by 100 mm (3.94 in) or more, and maintain at that position for a minimum of 1 minute or more.
5. Release brake pedal, and wait 1 minute or more.
6. Repeat step 4 to 5 ten or more times.
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
  - Start the engine.
8. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1116" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-102. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685932

### NOTE:

DTC "C1116" may be detected when the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle. This is not a malfunction.

### 1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Check if the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle.

Is there such a history?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Stop the vehicle.**

4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

6. Repeat step 5 two or more times.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1116" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### 3. STOP LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Depress brake pedal and check that stop lamp turns ON.

Does stop lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Check the stop lamp system. Refer to [EXL-140. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Stop the vehicle.**

4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-51. "Reference Value"](#).
5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-51. "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK CONNECTOR

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the stop lamp switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CLEARANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp switch clearance. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch clearance. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#). GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

 With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Stop the vehicle.**

4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).
5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the stop lamp switch. Refer to [BRC-106, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace the stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Removal and Installation"](#). GO TO 9.

## 9.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

 With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Start the vehicle.**

4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).
5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10.CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
6. Check the stop lamp switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check the stop lamp switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
8. Disconnect resistor harness connector. (Models with ICC)
9. Check the resistor harness connector for disconnection or looseness. (Models with ICC)
10. Check the resistor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. (Models with ICC)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Connect resistor harness connector. (Models with ICC)
4. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
6. Start the engine.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Stop the vehicle.**
7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).
8. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E35	5	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	10 – 16 V
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E35	5	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	10 – 16 V
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO (Models with ICC)>>Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 13.

NO (Models without ICC)>>Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 14.

## 13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (2) (MODELS WITH ICC)

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect resistor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	5	E57	2	Existed

5. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and resistor harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Resister		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	5	M85	1	Existed

6. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	5	Ground	Not existed

7. Check the continuity between resistor and the ground.

Resister		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 15.

## 14.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (2) (MODELS WITHOUT ICC)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	5	E57	4	Existed

4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	5	Ground	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 15.

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 15.CHECK DATA MONITOR (5)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Connect resistor harness connector. (Models with ICC)
4. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

6. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Stop the vehicle.**

7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).
8. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009685933

### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity when stop lamp switch is operated.

Stop lamp switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2* <sup>1</sup>	When stop lamp switch is released (When brake pedal is depressed)	Existed
3 – 4* <sup>2</sup>	When stop lamp switch is pressed (When brake pedal is released)	Not existed

\*1: Models with ICC

\*2: Models without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685934

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL (Front LH ABS IN solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL (Front RH ABS IN solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL (Rear LH ABS IN solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL (Rear RH ABS IN solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Fusible link
- Battery power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1120", "C1122", "C1124" or "C1126" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000009685935

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
  - Start the engine.
2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1120", "C1122", "C1124" or "C1126" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### 3. CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Start the engine.**
5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 30A fusible link (#L).
3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30A fusible link (#L).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK ABS IN VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685936

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL (Front LH ABS OUT solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL (Front RH ABS OUT solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL (Rear LH ABS OUT solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL (Rear RH ABS OUT solenoid valve)	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Fusible link
- Battery power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1121", "C1123", "C1125" or "C1127" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685937

### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

• Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

• Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1121", "C1123", "C1125" or "C1127" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 3. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Start the engine.**

5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 30A fusible link (#L).
3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30A fusible link (#L).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685938

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1 (Engine system signal)	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ECM
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1130" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685939

#### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

 With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

## C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

4. Check the connector for disconnection or looseness.
5. Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

---

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ECM harness connector.
2. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1130" or "U1000" detected?

YES ("C1130")>>GO TO 1.

YES ("U1000")>>Refer to [LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## C1138 STEERING SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685940

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1138	4WAS CIRCUIT (4WAS circuit)	When a malfunction is detected in direct adaptive steering system.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Direct adaptive steering system
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1138" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [BRC-115, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685941

#### 1. CHECK DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3". Refer to [STC-53, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1". Refer to [STC-58, "CONSULT Function"](#).
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2". Refer to [STC-63, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC.
- "EPS/DAST 3": Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#).
  - "DAST 1": Refer to [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#).
  - "DAST 2": Refer to [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

# C1138 STEERING SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
4. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
5. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
6. Check the connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the harness connector, and GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Connect steering force control module harness connector.
2. Connect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Connect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
4. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
5. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
6. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

7. Repeat step 6 two or more times.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1138" or "U1000" detected?

YES ("C1138")>>GO TO 1.

YES ("U1000")>>Refer to [LAN-26. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685942

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY (Actuator relay)	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Fusible link
- Battery power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1140" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685943

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

# C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1140” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Start the engine.**

5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 30A fusible link (#L).
3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30A fusible link (#L).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK TERMINAL

## C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1142 PRESS SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685944

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT (Pressure sensor circuit)	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Stop lamp switch system
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Brake system

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- Hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1142" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685945

#### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH SYSTEM

Check the stop lamp switch system. Refer to [BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check the brake fluid leakage. Refer to [BR-13, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK BRAKE PIPING

Check the brake piping.

- Front: Refer to [BR-31, "FRONT : Inspection"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BR-38, "REAR : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check the brake pedal. Refer to [BR-22, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.CHECK BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

Check the brake master cylinder. Refer to [BR-41, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

Check the brake booster. Refer to [BR-43, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check the vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-46, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK FRONT DISC BRAKE

Check the front disc brake.

- Brake caliper 2 piston type: Refer to [BR-56, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(2 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#).
- Brake caliper 4 piston type: Refer to [BR-61, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(4 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 9.CHECK REAR DISC BRAKE

Check the rear disc brake.

- Brake caliper 1 piston type: Refer to [BR-72, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(1 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#).
- Brake caliper 2 piston type: Refer to [BR-76, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(2 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 10.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

### CAUTION:

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Repeat step 2 two or more times.
4. Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a short period of time.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1142" detected?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and terminal for damage, looseness and disconnection. Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685946

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT (Steering angle sensor circuit)	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Steering angle sensor
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- IPDM E/R
- Fuse
- Ignition power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1143" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685947

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the steering angle sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

# C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1143” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect steering angle sensor harness connector.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M77	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Start the engine.**

5. Check the voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M77	4	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 10 A fuse (#54).

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering angle sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M77	4	E121	35	Existed

5. Check the continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M77	4	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

# C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M77	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Check the steering angle sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
2. Check the IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 7.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Check the "STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT". Refer to [LAN-137, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Refer to [LAN-32, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

### 8.CHECK DATA MONITOR

 With CONSULT

1. "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STR ANGLE SIG" according to this order.
2. Check that the indication changes with the steering angle when the steering wheel is turned left/right from the neutral position. Refer to [BRC-51, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-180, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685948

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL (Steering angle sensor not complete)	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Steering angle sensor
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Incomplete neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1144" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685949

#### 1. ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-70, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

# C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1144" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SYSTEM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the steering angle sensor system. Refer to [BRC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685950

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR (Yaw rate sensor circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.</li><li>• When a signal line of yaw rate/decel/side G sensor is open or shorted.</li></ul>
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT (Side G sensor circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.</li><li>• When a signal line of yaw rate/decel/side G sensor is open or shorted.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1145" or "C1146" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685951

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other display than "C1145" or "C1146" is displayed in self-diagnosis for "ABS".

>> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685952

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW (Brake fluid level low)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When brake fluid level low signal is detected.</li><li>When an open circuit is detected in brake fluid level switch circuit.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Brake fluid level switch
- Combination meter

### FAIL-SAFE

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685953

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the combination meter harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the brake fluid level switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

 With CONSULT

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the brake fluid level. Refer to [BR-13, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Refill brake fluid. Refer to [BR-13, "Refilling"](#). GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

 With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check the brake fluids level switch. Refer to [BRC-132, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace the reservoir tank. Refer to [BR-40, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#). GO TO 6.

### 6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

 With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 7.CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the brake fluid level switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
4. Check the brake fluid level switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
6. Check the combination meter harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check the combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

## 8.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.  
**CAUTION:**
  - **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
  - **Start the engine.**
4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## 9.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E4	1	M57	25	Existed

5. Check the continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E4	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

## 10.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E4	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

## 11.CHECK COMBINATION METER

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009685954

### 1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between terminals of brake fluid level switch.

Brake fluid level switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is within the specified level.	Not existed
	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is less than the specified level.	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the reservoir tank. Refer to [BR-40, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

# C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685955

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET (Decel G sensor set)	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Incomplete calibration of decel G sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1160" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685956

#### 1. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-73, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

## C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1160" detected?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685957

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1164	CV 1 (Cut valve 1)	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.
C1165	CV 2 (Cut valve 2)	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Fusible link
- Battery power supply system
- Battery

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- EBD function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1164" or "C1165" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-135. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685958

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any “C1164” or “C1165” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3. CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Start the engine.**

5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 30A fusible link (#L).

3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30A fusible link (#L).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK CUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

# C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A

## 6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

B

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## C1170 VARIANT CODING

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685959

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1170	VARIANT CODING (Variant coding)	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- ABS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- Brake assist function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1170" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685960

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other display than "C1170" is displayed in self-diagnosis for "ABS".

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685961

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR (Vacuum sensor)	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Vacuum sensor (brake booster)
- Vacuum piping
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-139. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685962

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the vacuum sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

# C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the brake booster. Refer to [BR-43, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace the brake booster. Refer to [BR-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check the vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-46, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace the vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check the vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
5. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.

# C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E62	1	E35	13	Existed
	2		32	
	3		28	

5. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 10. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace the vacuum sensor.

**CAUTION:**

**Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled. Refer to [BR-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).**

3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

5. Start engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Stop the vehicle.**

6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

## C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685963

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR (Vacuum sensor circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.</li> </ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Vacuum sensor (brake booster)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1198" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [BRC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685964

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the vacuum sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

# C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC "C1198" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check the vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
5. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.  
**CAUTION:**
  - **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
  - **Start the engine.**
4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1198" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E62	1	E35	13	Existed
	2		32	
	3		28	

5. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

# C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

④ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace the vacuum sensor.

**CAUTION:**

**Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled. Refer to [BR-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).**

3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

5. Start engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Stop the vehicle.**

6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1198" detected?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685965

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER (Brake booster)	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Vacuum sensor (brake booster)
- Vacuum piping
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-146, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685966

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the vacuum sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

# C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the brake booster. Refer to [BR-43, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace the brake booster. Refer to [BR-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check the vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-46, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace the vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check the vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
5. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.  
**CAUTION:**
  - **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
  - **Start the engine.**
4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E62	1	E35	13	Existed
	2		32	
	3		28	

5. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 10. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace the vacuum sensor.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled. Refer to [BR-42](#), "Removal and Installation".**
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
5. Start engine.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Stop the vehicle.**
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

# C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C119A VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C119A VACUUM SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685967

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT (Vacuum sensor voltage)	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector
- Vacuum sensor (brake booster)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### FAIL-SAFE

Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C119A" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-150, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#)

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685968

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the vacuum sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

# C119A VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC "C119A" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E62	3	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Start the engine.**
5. Check the voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E62	3	Ground	4.75 V – 5.25 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E62	3	E35	28	Existed

4. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	3	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit.  
Refer to [BRC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.

## C119A VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6. CHECK TERMINAL

---

1. Check the vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
2. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009685969

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication system malfunction

### FAIL-SAFE

The following functions are suspended.

- VDC function
- TCS function
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
- hill start assist function
- Brake force distribution function
- Active trace control function (control of chassis control module)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685970

Proceed to [LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685971

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	34	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON  
**CAUTION:**  
**Start the engine.**
5. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	34	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#54).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and fuse block (J/B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	34	E121	35	Existed

5. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	34	Ground	No existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	4	Ground	10 – 16 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	4	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 50A fusible link (#N).
3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (4) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON

### CAUTION:

## Start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 30A fusible link (#L).
3. Check the continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30A fusible link (#L).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
2. Check the IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009685972

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH OPERATION

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685973

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Parking brake switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E60	1	M57	26	Existed

5. Check the continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

Parking brake switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E60	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check the parking brake switch. Refer to [BRC-158, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the parking brake switch. Refer to [PB-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect parking brake switch harness connector.
2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
3. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PARK BRAKE SW" according to this order. Check the parking brake switch signal.

Condition	DATA MONITOR
Operate parking brake	On
Release the parking brake	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Check the combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
2. Check the parking brake switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009685974

### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground.

Parking brake switch Terminal	—	Condition	Continuity
1	Ground	When parking brake switch is pressed	Existed
		When parking brake switch is released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the parking brake switch. Refer to [PB-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009685975

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [BRC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685976

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect VDC OFF switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	30	M80	3	Existed

5. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between triple switch harness connector and ground.

Triple switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M80	5	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check the VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-160, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace the VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-181, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect VDC OFF switch harness connector.
3. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF SW" according to this order. Check the VDC OFF switch signal.

# VDC OFF SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Condition	DATA MONITOR
When VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in ON status	On
When VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in OFF status	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
2. Check the VDC OFF switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009685977

### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect triple switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between terminals of triple switch connector.

Triple switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 – 5	When VDC OFF switch is pressed	Existed
	When VDC OFF switch is not pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-181. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# ABS WARNING LAMP

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009685978

#### 1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [BRC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685979

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009685980

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

**NOTE:**

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (when parking brake switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the parking brake switch system. Refer to [BRC-157. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (3)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when brake fluid level switch is operated while brake fluid level in reservoir tank is with the specified level.

**NOTE:**

Brake warning lamp turns ON when brake fluid is less than the specified level (when brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the brake fluid level switch system. Refer to [BRC-129. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685981

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

• **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**

• **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57. "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "EBD WARN LAMP" according to this order.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## VDC WARNING LAMP

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009685982

**1.**CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that VDC warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685983

**1.**CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

**2.**PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- **Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.**
- **Start the engine.**

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.**CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "SLIP/VDC LAMP" according to this order.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009685984

#### 1. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [BRC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the VDC OFF switch system. Refer to [BRC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009685985

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF LAMP" according to this order.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF LAMP" according to this order.

2. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" each time when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the VDC OFF switch system. Refer to [BRC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

#### Description

INFOID:00000000968647

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function operates in excessive operation frequency.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000968648

#### 1. CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle
  - 2WD: Refer to [FAX-6. "Inspection"](#).
  - AWD: Refer to [FAX-15. "Inspection"](#).
- Rear axle: Refer to [RAX-6. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.

- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair installation or replace wheel sensor.

- Front wheel sensor: Refer to [BRC-174. "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Rear wheel sensor: Refer to [BRC-175. "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4. CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.

- Front sensor rotor: Refer to [BRC-177. "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Rear sensor rotor: Refer to [BRC-177. "REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 5. CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 6. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

# EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

[WITH VDC]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

[WITH VDC]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

### Description

INFOID:000000009612127

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009612128

#### 1.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle
  - 2WD: Refer to [FAX-6, "Inspection"](#).
  - AWD: Refer to [FAX-15, "Inspection"](#).
- Rear axle: Refer to [RAX-6, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.

- Front: Refer to [BR-17, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BR-19, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Refinish the disc rotor.

#### 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check fluid leakage.

- Front: Refer to [BR-31, "FRONT : Inspection"](#).
- Rear Refer to [BR-38, "REAR : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check each item of brake pedal. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Adjust each item of brake pedal. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

#### 5.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check each components of brake system.

#### 6.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> Check each components of brake system.

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

[WITH VDC]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Description

INFOID:000000009686649

Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009686650

#### **CAUTION:**

**Brake stopping distance on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated.**

#### **1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE**

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check each components of brake system.

#### **2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE**

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check each components of brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DOES NOT OPERATE

### Description

INFOID:000000009612131

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function does not operate.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009612132

#### CAUTION:

- VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less. However, TCS function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function and hill start assist function operates when the vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH) (the vehicle is in stop status).
- VDC function and TCS function never operate when VDC OFF switch is operated (when VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON).

#### 1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

#### CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" with CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Description

INFOID:000000009612133

- Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs, when the engine starts.
- Brake pedal vibrates during braking.

#### **CAUTION:**

Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher]

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009612134

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Check brake pedal. Refer to [BR-22, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that motor sound from ABS actuator occurs when the engine starts.

Does the operation sound occur?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" with CONSULT.

#### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Does the symptom occur?

- YES >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING

### Description

INFOID:000000009612135

The vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function operates.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009612136

#### 1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector terminal.

#### 4. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Start the engine.

3. Repeat step 2 two or more times.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE", "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC.
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-178, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000009612139

Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function or Brake force distribution function operates.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, Brake assist function, hill start assist function and Brake force distribution function that are normally operated.
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	
Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function, TCS function, Brake assist function or Brake force distribution function is operated.	
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs, when the engine starts or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by operation check of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Acceleration may be felt insufficient depending on the road conditions.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by TCS function that puts the highest priority to obtain the optimum traction (stability).
TCS function may operate momentarily, while driving on a road where friction coefficient varies, or when downshifting, or fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
ABS warning lamp and VDC OFF indicator lamp may turn ON, when the vehicle is on a rotating turntable or is given a strong shaking or large vibrations on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. In that case, erase "ABS" self-diagnosis result memory with CONSULT.
VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function, TCS function, Brake assist function, and Brake force distribution function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function, TCS function, are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status).	
The vehicle speed does not increase, when the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer for speedometer check.	This is normal. (When checking the vehicle on a chassis dynamometer, operate VDC OFF switch so that TCS function is OFF.)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

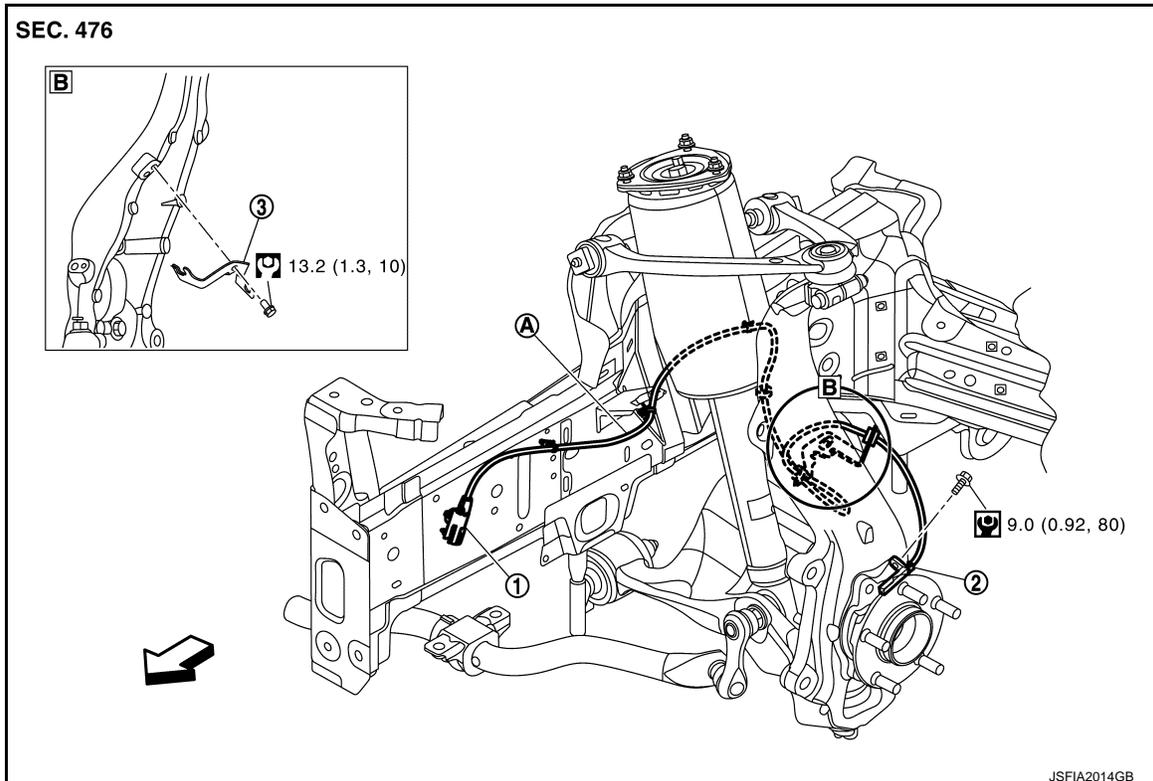
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### WHEEL SENSOR

### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR

### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000009612140



- ① Front LH wheel sensor harness connector      ② Front LH wheel sensor      ③ Bracket

Ⓐ Identification line

⇐: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

#### NOTE:

Front RH wheel sensor is symmetrically opposite of LH.

### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009612141

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove tires with power tool.
2. Remove the fender protector (front). Refer to [EXT-29. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front wheel sensor from steering knuckle.  
**CAUTION:**  
Never rotate and never pull front wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
4. Remove front wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.  
**CAUTION:**  
Never twist or pull front wheel sensor harness, when removing.

# WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

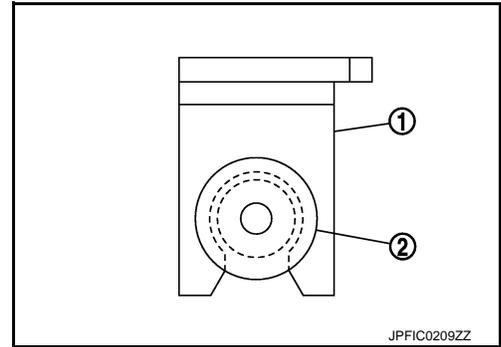
## INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of front wheel sensor mounting hole of steering knuckle and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet ② is fully inserted to bracket ①. Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

### CAUTION:

Check that front wheel sensor identification line faces toward the vehicle front.

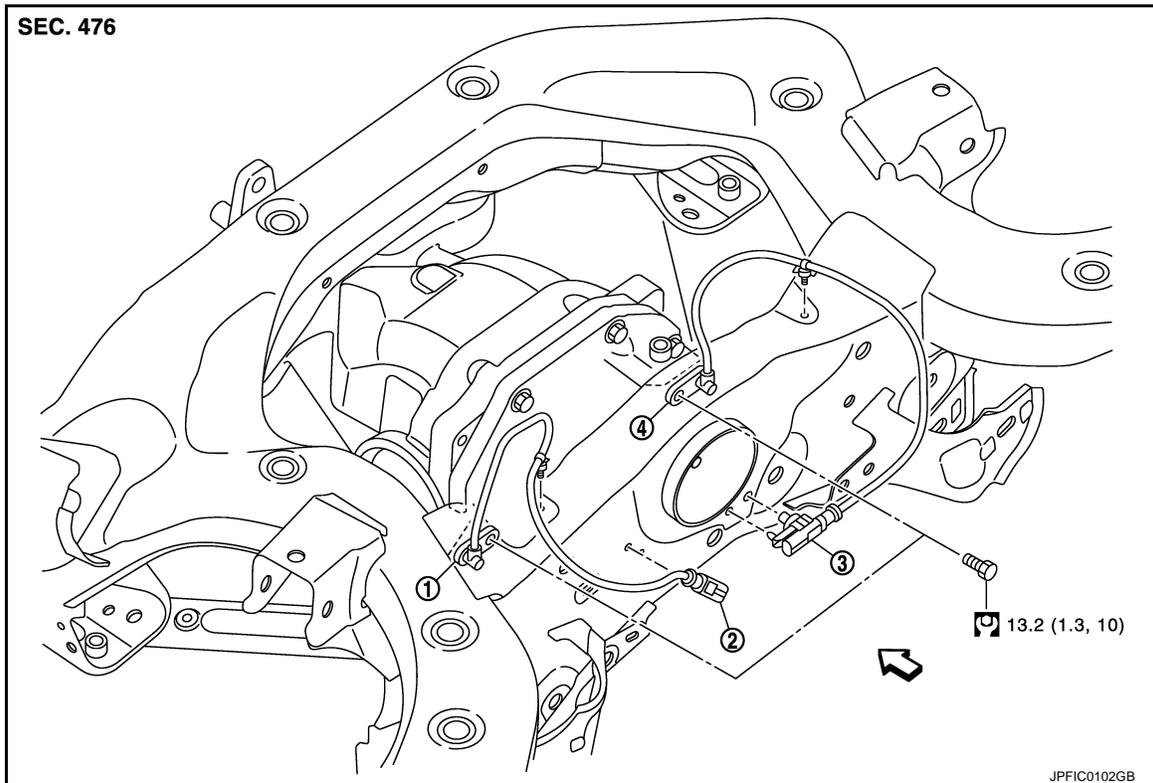


## REAR WHEEL SENSOR

### REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000009612142

BRC



① Rear LH wheel sensor

② Rear LH wheel sensor harness connector

③ Rear RH wheel sensor harness connector

④ Rear RH wheel sensor

←: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

### REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009612143

## REMOVAL

1. Remove rear wheel sensor from rear final drive.

## WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

**CAUTION:**

**Never rotate or pull rear wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.**

2. Remove rear wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.

**CAUTION:**

**Never twist and never pull rear wheel sensor harness, when removing.**

### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of rear wheel sensor mounting hole of rear final drive and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet is fully inserted to bracket. Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

# SENSOR ROTOR

[WITH VDC]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## SENSOR ROTOR

### FRONT SENSOR ROTOR

#### FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009612144

##### REMOVAL

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled.

- 2WD: Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- AWD: Refer to [FAX-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### INSTALLATION

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled.

- 2WD: Refer to [FAX-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- AWD: Refer to [FAX-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### REAR SENSOR ROTOR

#### REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009612145

##### REMOVAL

1. Remove drive shaft. Refer to [RAX-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sensor rotor from rear drive shaft. Refer to [RAX-18, "FINAL DRIVE SIDE : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

##### INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

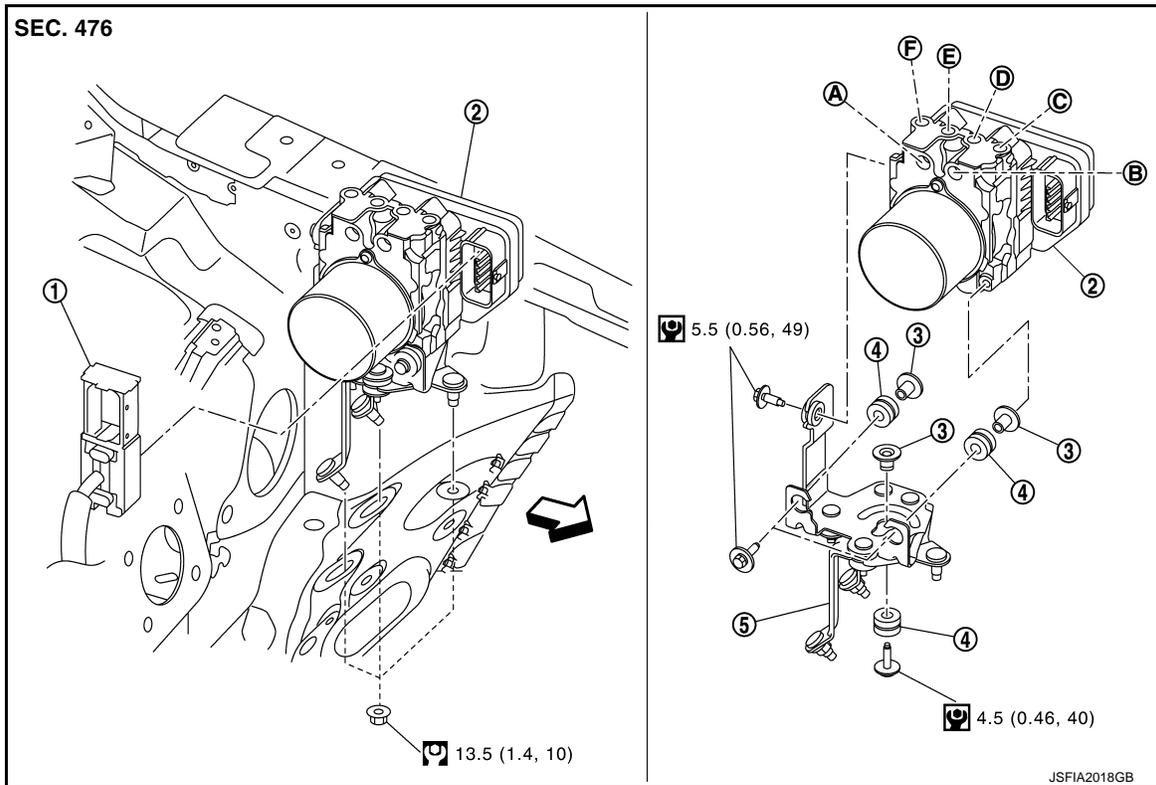
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009612146



- |   |   |                       |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| ① ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector | ② ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | ③ Collar              |
| ④ Bushing   | ⑤ Bracket                                       |                       |
| Ⓐ To master cylinder secondary side                               | Ⓑ To master cylinder primary side               | Ⓒ To front LH caliper |
| Ⓓ To rear RH caliper  | Ⓔ To rear LH caliper                            | Ⓕ To front RH caliper |

←: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009612147

#### REMOVAL

##### CAUTION:

**Never drop or strike ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a pneumatic tool.**

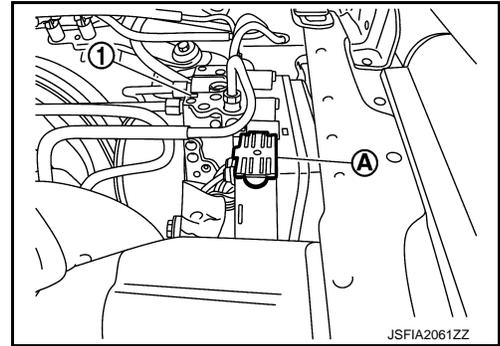
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect battery cable from negative terminal.
3. Remove brake master cylinder cover. Refer to [EXT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Drain brake fluid. Refer to [BR-13, "Draining"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

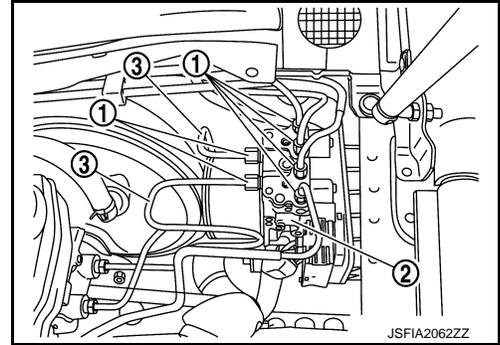
[WITH VDC]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector ①, follow the procedure below.
  - a. Pull up the lever Ⓐ until locked.
  - b. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.



6. Loosen flare nut ① of brake tube ③ using a flare nut wrench, and then remove brake tube from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) ②. Refer to [BR-23, "FRONT : Exploded View"](#).
7. Remove front tire with power tool.
8. Remove fender protector (rear). Refer to [EXT-29, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.



### CAUTION:

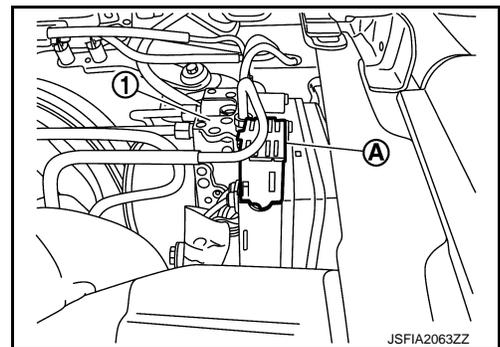
- Never remove and never install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding harness connector.
- Be careful not to drop ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and apply excessive impact to it.

10. Remove bracket, bushing and collar from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Never drop or strike ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a pneumatic tool.
- When installing brake tube, tighten to the specified torque using a crowfoot and torque wrench so that flare nut and brake tube are not damaged. Refer to [BR-23, "FRONT : Exploded View"](#).
- Never remove and install actuator by holding actuator harness.
- Bleed air from brake piping after installation. Refer to [BR-14, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- Never apply excessive impact to actuator, such as by dropping it.
- After installing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector ①, push down the lever Ⓐ until locked.
- When replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), be sure to perform the following procedure.
  - Configuration: Refer to [BRC-75, "Work Procedure"](#).
  - Adjustment of steering angle sensor: Refer to [BRC-70, "Work Procedure"](#).
  - Calibration of decel G sensor: Refer to [BRC-73, "Work Procedure"](#).



# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009612148

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable assembly. Refer to [SR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove steering angle sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment when steering angle sensor is removed and installed, or replaced. Refer to [BRC-70, "Work Procedure"](#).

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

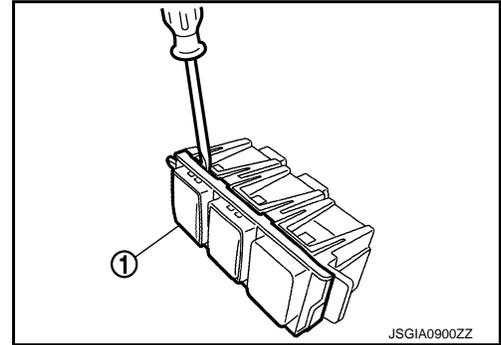
INFOID:000000009612149

#### NOTE:

This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove lower instrument panel. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove switch panel. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove VDC OFF switch ① from switch panel while pushing the pawl.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precautions for FEB System Service

INFOID:000000009648711

**CAUTION:**

- Never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- Erase DTC when replacing parts of ICC system. Then check the operation of ICC system after radar alignment if necessary.
- Never change FEB system state ON/OFF without the consent of the customer.

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

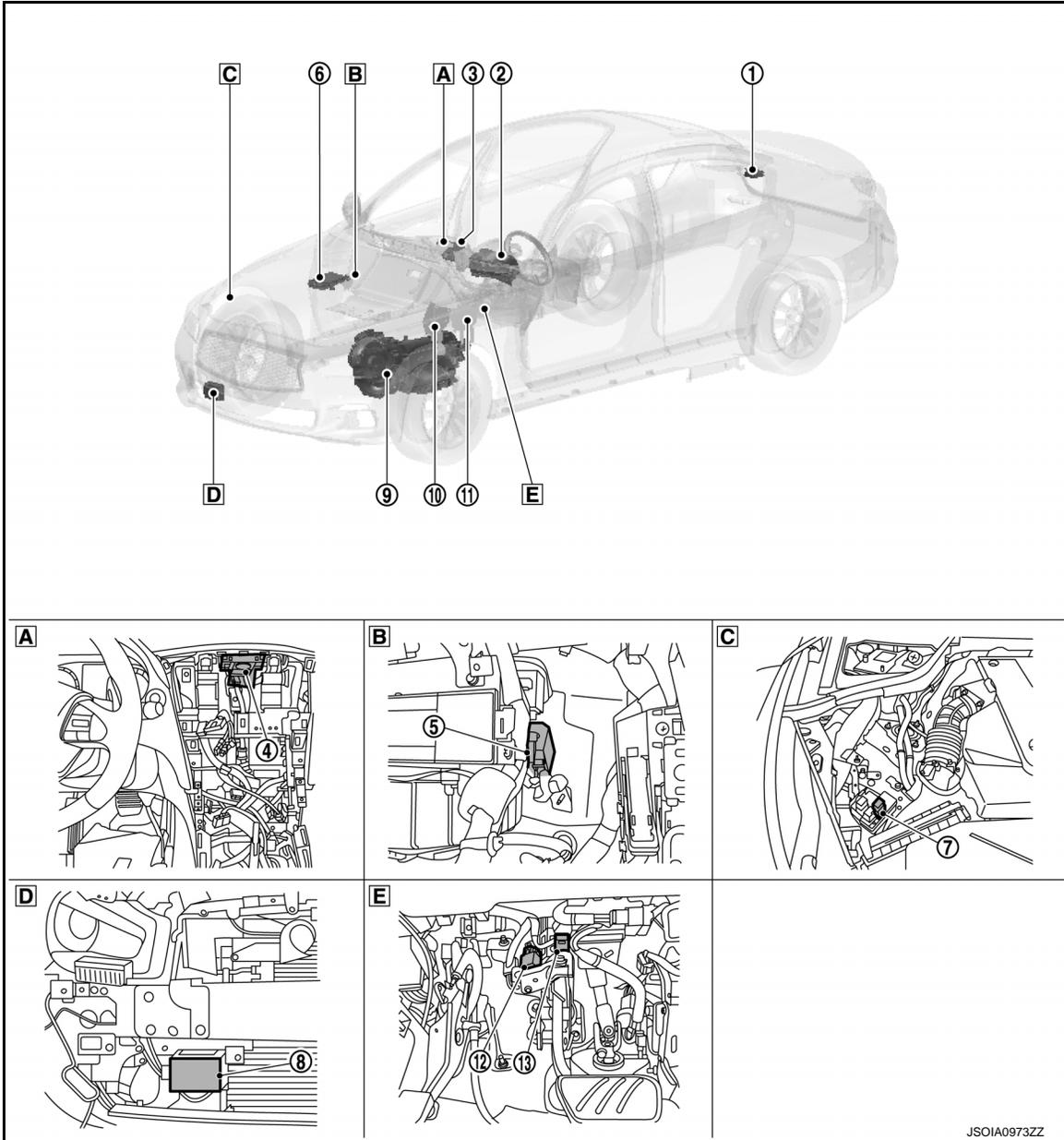
[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009648712



**A** Instrument panel (Center)

**B** Instrument lower panel (RH)

**C** Engine room (RH)

**D** Front bumper (RH)

**E** Upper side of brake pedal

JSOIA0973ZZ

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

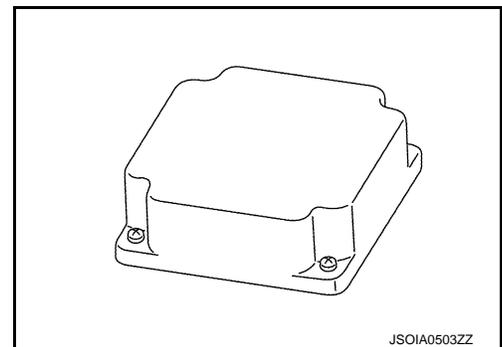
[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

No.	Component	Description
①	ADAS control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-184, "ADAS Control Unit"</a></li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">DAS-14, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
②	Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Displays the FEB system operation status using the meter display signal</li> <li>- Illuminates the FEB warning lamp using the FEB warning lamp signal</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-7, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
③	Display control unit	Chassis control module transmits the drive mode signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
④	Driver assistance buzzer	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-186, "Driver Assistance Buzzer"</a>
⑤	Driver assistance buzzer control module	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-186, "Driver Assistance Buzzer Control Module"</a>
⑥	ECM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECM transmits the accelerator pedal position signal via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">EC-16, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑦	ICC brake hold relay	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-185, "ICC Brake Hold Relay"</a>
⑧	ICC sensor	Refer to <a href="#">CCS-9, "ICC Sensor"</a>
⑨	TCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM transmits the signal related to A/T control to ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">TM-12, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑩	Accelerator pedal actuator	Accelerator pedal actuator receives an accelerator pedal feedback force control signal from the ADAS control unit via ITS communication and pushes back the accelerator pedal
⑪	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the vehicle speed signal (wheel speed), stop lamp signal and VDC/TCS/ABS system operation condition to ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls the brake, based on a brake fluid pressure control signal received from ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-9, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑫	Stop lamp switch	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-185, "Brake Pedal Position Switch / Stop Lamp Switch"</a>
⑬	Brake pedal position switch	

## ADAS Control Unit

INFOID:000000009716251

- ADAS control unit is installed at trunk side of the parcel shelf.
- Communicates with each control unit via CAN communication/ITS communication/Chassis communication.
- ADAS control unit included gateway function, and necessary for system control signals are transmitted to each control unit between CAN communication and ITS communication by the ADAS control unit.
- ADAS control unit controls the each system, based on ITS communication signal, CAN communication signal, and chassis communication signal from each control unit.



# COMPONENT PARTS

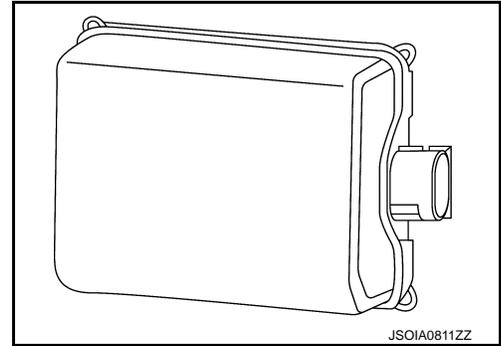
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## ICC Sensor

INFOID:000000009716252

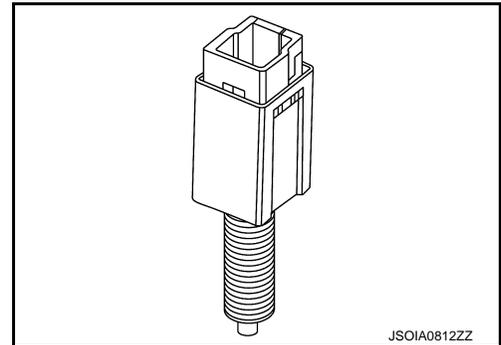
- ICC sensor is installed on the back of the front bumper and detects a vehicle ahead by using millimeter waves.
- ICC sensor detects radar reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating radar forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and relative speed, based on the detected signal.
- ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of vehicle ahead and the distance from the vehicle to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.



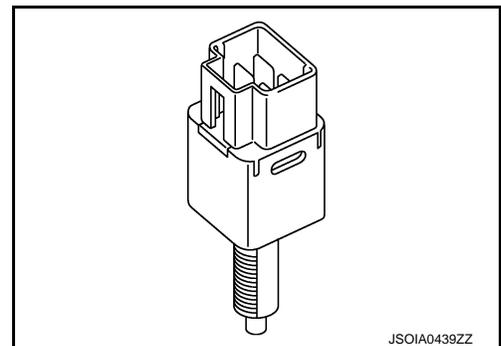
## Brake Pedal Position Switch / Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:000000009716253

- Brake pedal position switch is installed at the upper part of the brake pedal and detects a brake operation performed by the driver.



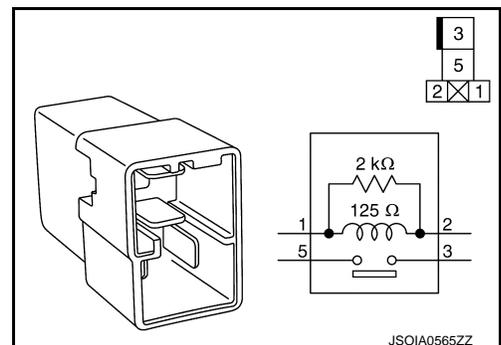
- Brake pedal position switch is turned OFF when depressing the brake pedal.
- Brake pedal position switch signal is input to ECM. Brake pedal position switch signal is transmitted from ECM to ADAS control unit via CAN communication.
- Stop lamp switch is installed at the upper part of the brake pedal and detects a brake operation performed by the driver.
- Stop lamp switch is turned ON, when depressing the brake pedal.
- Stop lamp switch signal is input to ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Stop lamp switch signals are transmitted from ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication.



## ICC Brake Hold Relay

INFOID:000000009716254

- ICC brake hold relay is installed in the engine room (right side).
- When the brake is activated by the system, the ICC brake hold relay turns ON the stop lamp by bypassing the circuit of the stop lamp, according to a signal transmitted from the ADAS control unit.



# COMPONENT PARTS

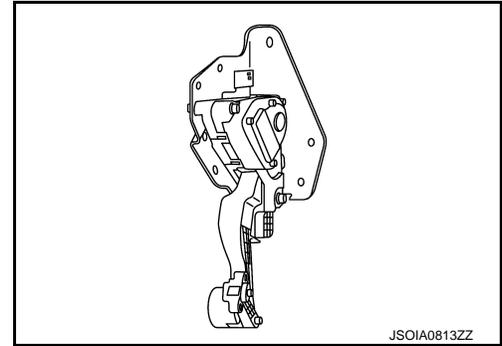
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## Accelerator Pedal Actuator

INFOID:000000009727948

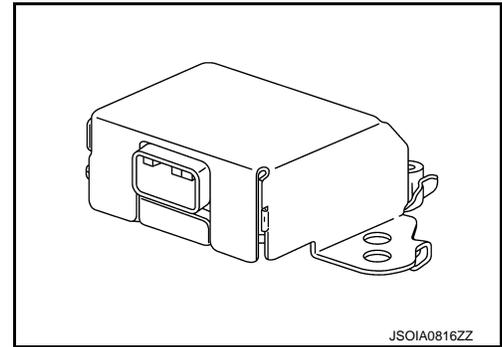
- Installed to the upper portion of the accelerator pedal, this consists of the accelerator pedal actuator together with the accelerator pedal position sensor, and is linked with the accelerator pedal.
- If accelerator pedal feedback force control signal is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication, it operates the integrated motor for applying control to move the accelerator pedal upward.



## Driver Assistance Buzzer Control Module

INFOID:000000009727949

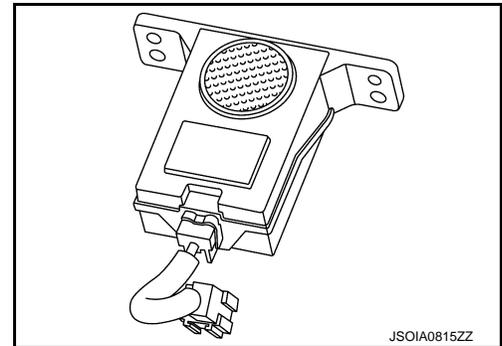
- Driver assistance buzzer control module is installed at the behind of glove box.
- When driver assistance buzzer signal is received from the ADAS control unit, the driver assistance buzzer control module transmits the warning buzzer signal to driver assistance buzzer.



## Driver Assistance Buzzer

INFOID:000000009727950

- Driver assistance buzzer is installed at the behind the display control unit.
- When a warning buzzer signal is received from the driver assistance buzzer control module, the driver assistance buzzer sounds a buzzer.



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

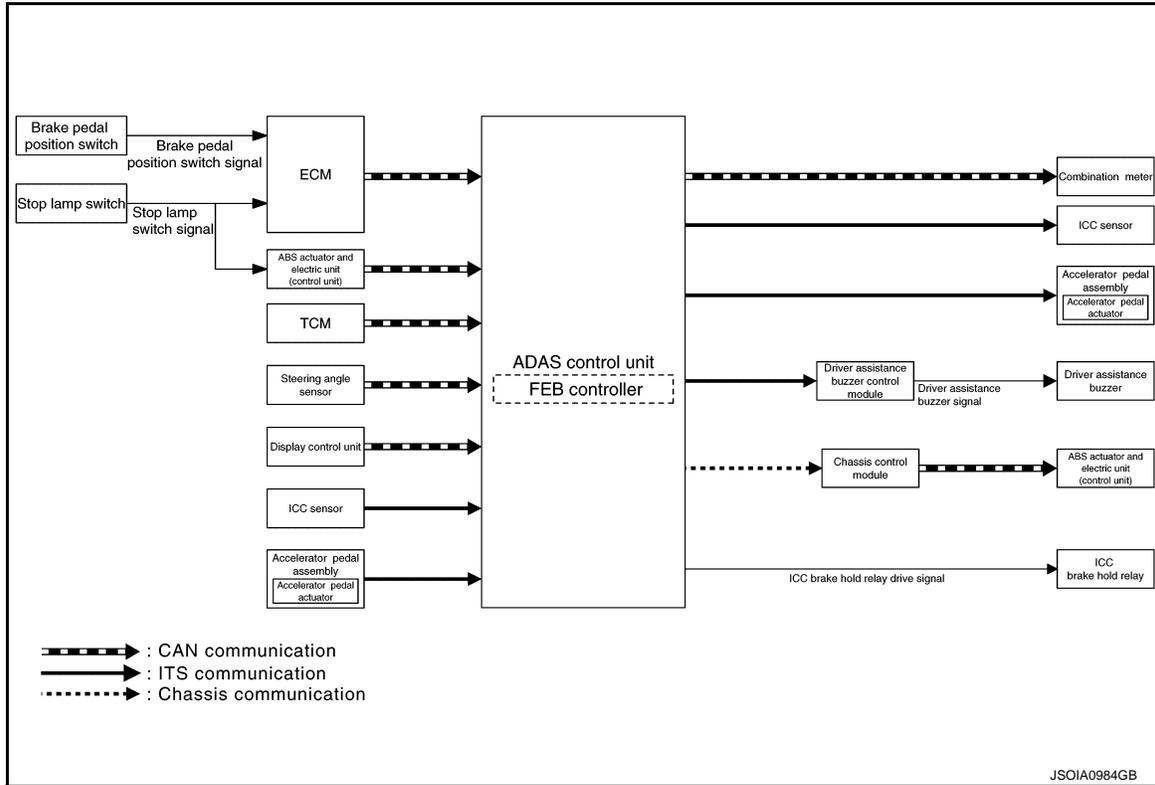
[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## SYSTEM

### System Description

INFOID:000000009648720

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

#### Input Signal Item

Transmit unit		Signal name	Description
ECM	CAN communication	Closed throttle position signal	Receives idle position state (ON/OFF)
		Accelerator pedal position signal	Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)
		Engine speed signal	Receives engine speed
		Stop lamp switch signal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
		Brake pedal position switch signal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
TCM	CAN communication	Input speed signal	Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft
		Current gear position signal	Receives a current gear position
		Shift position signal	Receives a selector lever position
		Output shaft revolution signal	Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Transmit unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	ABS malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of ABS
		ABS operation signal	Receives an operational state of ABS
		ABS warning lamp signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of ABS warning lamp
		TCS malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of TCS
		TCS operation signal	Receives an operational state of TCS
		VDC OFF switch signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC
		VDC malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of VDC
		VDC operation signal	Receives an operational state of VDC
		Vehicle speed signal (ABS)	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
		Yaw rate signal	Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle
		Stop lamp switch signal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
Steering angle sensor	CAN communication	Steering angle sensor malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of steering angle sensor
		Steering angle sensor signal	Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction of the steering wheel
		Steering angle speed signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering wheel
Display control unit	CAN communication	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Aids" selected with the integral switch
ICC sensor	ITS communication	ICC sensor signal	Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator operation status signal	Receives an operational state of accelerator pedal actuator

### Output Signal Item

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	Brake fluid pressure control signal	Transmits a brake fluid pressure control signal to activates the brake
Combination meter	CAN communication	Meter display signal	Vehicle ahead detection indicator signal
			FEB/PFCW system display signal
			FEB warning signal
ICC sensor	ITS communication	Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
		Steering angle sensor signal	Transmits a steering angle sensor signal received from the steering angle sensor
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS communication	Accelerator pedal position signal	Transmits an accelerator pedal angle calculated by the ADAS control unit
		Accelerator pedal feedback force control signal	Transmits a target actuation force value calculated by the ADAS control unit
Driver assistance buzzer control module	ITS communication	Driver assistance buzzer signal	Transmits a driver assistance buzzer signal to active the buzzer
ICC brake hold relay	ICC brake hold relay drive signal		Activates the brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp

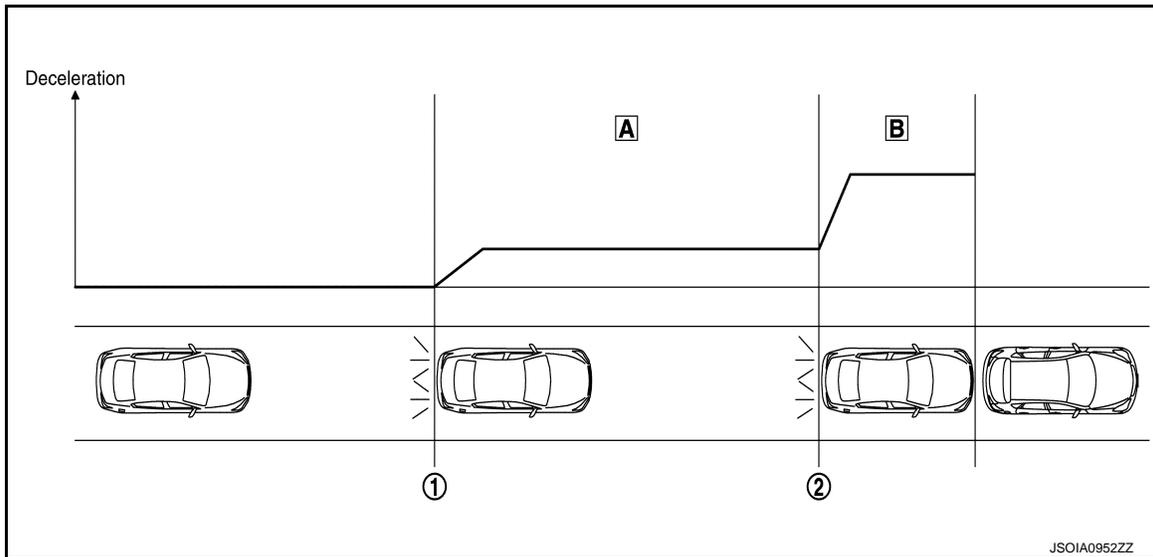
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

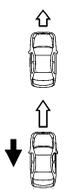
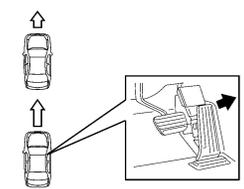
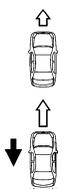
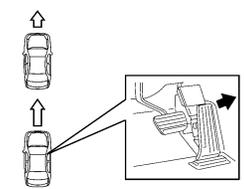
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

- The FEB system measures the distance from a vehicle ahead using the ICC sensor installed in the front bumper.
- When the system judges that a vehicle is being approached, “approach warning” is displayed in the combination meter and at the same time a warning chime sounds, the accelerator pedal is moved upward, and the brake is operated.
- When it is further judged that the vehicle may collide with the vehicle ahead, the system operates the brake strongly to avoid collision while it displays FEB warning on the combination meter and rings a warning chime.



- ① Start of operation                      ② End of operation  
**A** Applies partial braking and moves the accelerator pedal to upward direction      **B** Harder brake

Situation	Brake	Accelerator pedal actuator	Warning
No obstacle approached	No operation	No operation	—
Approaching obstacle	Partial brake  JSOIA0222ZZ	Operation  JSOIA0094ZZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sounds the buzzer</li> <li>• Blinks vehicle ahead indicator</li> </ul>
Approaching obstacle (There is a possibility of a collision with the vehicle ahead.)	Harder brake  JSOIA0222ZZ	Operation  JSOIA0094ZZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sounds the buzzer (Higher pitched buzzer)</li> <li>• Indicates FEB warning</li> </ul>

### CAUTION:

It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times. As there is a performance limit, it may not provide a warning or brake in certain conditions.

### NOTE:

The FEB system shares component parts and diagnosis with the ICC/DCA system.

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

- The ICC sensor measures the distance from the obstacle ahead and transmits the ICC sensor signal to the ADAS control unit.
- The ADAS control unit judges the possibility of a collision from the ICC sensor signal and the vehicle speed.
- The ADAS control unit performs the following operations according to the degree of possibility of a collision.
  - Transmits the driver assistance buzzer signal to the driver assistance buzzer control module and sounds the buzzer.
  - Transmits the meter display signal to the combination meter and displays the vehicle ahead indicator/FEB warning.
  - Transmits the accelerator pedal feedback force signal to the accelerator pedal actuator and moves the accelerator pedal upward to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal.
  - Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via chassis control module and performs the brake control
  - Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal to the ICC brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp.

**NOTE:**

- ON/OFF of FEB/PFCW system is performed with the integral switch.
- The system ON/OFF condition will be memorized even if the ignition switch turns OFF.
- The FEB system operates under the following conditions.
  - The FEB system will function when the vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH) and above, and when the vehicle's speed is approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH) faster than that of the vehicle ahead.
- Setting of FEB is performed in synchronization with the log-in function of on-board personal assistant. For details of the log-in function, refer to [DMS-9, "LOG-IN FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

**Operation Condition**

ADAS control unit performs the control when the following conditions are satisfied.

- When the FEB/PFCW system setting on the integral switch is ON.
- When the vehicle speed is above approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH).
- There is a possibility of a collision with the vehicle ahead.

**No Operation Condition**

The ADAS control unit is not operate when the system is under the conditions of the no operation condition.

- When the FEB system setting on the integral switch is OFF.
- When the vehicle ahead is not detected.

**Operation Cancellation Condition**

The ADAS control unit cancels the operation when the system is under any conditions of the operation cancellation condition.

- When the system judges that the vehicle comes to a standstill by the system control.
- When the system malfunction occurs.
- When the ICC sensor area of the front bumper is dirty and the measurement of the distance between the vehicles becomes difficult.

### Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:000000009724043

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Warning display	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning	Cancel
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning	Cancel
Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)	High-pitched tone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FEB warning lamp</li> <li>• Warning systems indicator (Forward position: Yellow)</li> </ul>	Cancel
Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)	High-pitched tone	Warning systems indicator (Forward position: Yellow)	Cancel

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

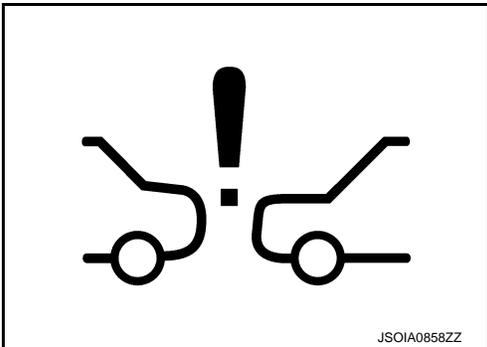
[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Warning display	Description
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High-pitched tone	Warning systems indicator (Forward position: Yellow)	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	—	Warning systems indicator (Blind spot position: Yellow)	Cancel
Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)	High-pitched tone	BCI system warning	Cancel

## WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST

### WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning Lamp/Indicator Lamp

INFOID:000000009648722

Name	Design	Function
FEB warning lamp	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSOIA0858ZZ</p>	<p style="color: green;"><a href="#">BRC-192. "Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch"</a></p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# OPERATION

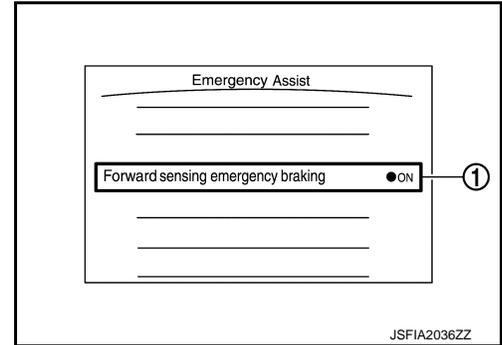
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## OPERATION

### Switch Name and Function

INFOID:000000009648723

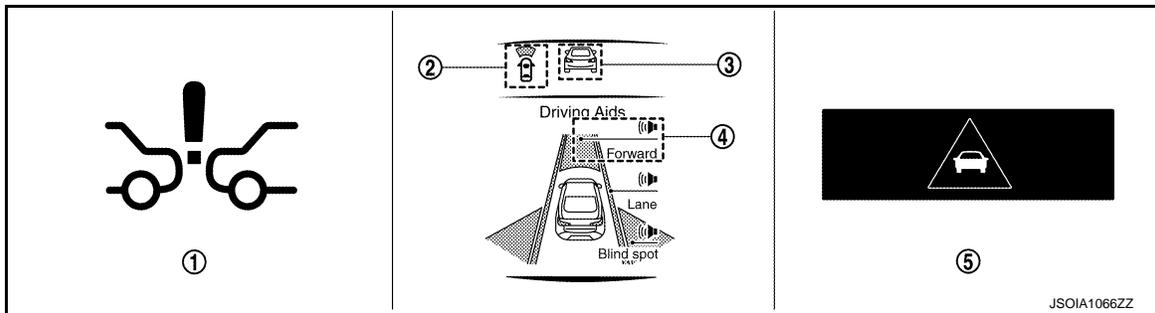


No.	Switch name	Description
①	FEB system setting screen (Integral switch settings screen)	The setting of FEB/PFCW system can be switched between ON and OFF

### Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

INFOID:000000009648724

### SYSTEM DISPLAY



No.	Switch name	Description
①	FEB warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FEB warning lamp indicates that an abnormal condition is present in FEB system</li> <li>When the FEB system turns OFF, the FEB warning lamp will illuminate.</li> </ul>
②	FEB system indicator (Warning systems indicator)	Indicates that FEB/PFCW systems are ON
③	Vehicle ahead detection indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates whether it detects a vehicle ahead</li> <li>Blinks when approaching vehicle ahead</li> </ul>
④	FEB system indicator "Forward" position (Speaker icon) (Warning systems indicator)	Indicates that FEB/PFCW system is ON
⑤	FEB warning	Displays immediately before the harder brake operates

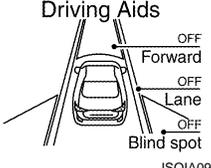
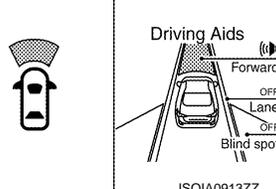
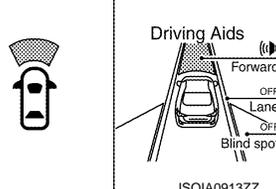
### DISPLAY AND WARNING

#### Warning Display

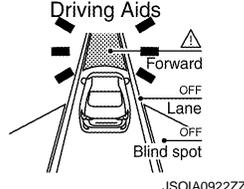
# OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

System status	Condition	Display on combination meter	FEB warning lamp	Buzzer
FEB/PFCW OFF	—	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSOIA0911ZZ</p>	ON	—
FEB/PFCW ON	System ON	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSOIA0913ZZ</p>	OFF	—
FEB/PFCW system malfunction	The FEB/PFCW system is automatically canceled. <b>NOTE:</b> The system operates if the ignition switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSOIA0913ZZ</p>	ON	Beep
		 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSOIA0932ZZ</p>		
		Malfunction See Owner's Manual		

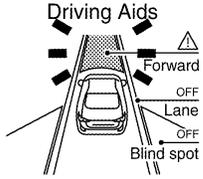
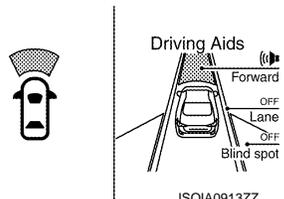
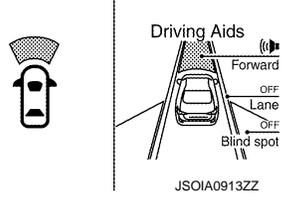
Warning Operation

Condition	Action	Display on combination meter	FEB warning lamp	Chime
There is a possibility of a collision with the vehicle ahead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accelerator pedal actuation</li> <li>Operates brake (Partial)</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSOIA0921ZZ</p>	OFF	Beep
		 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSOIA0922ZZ</p>		

# OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Condition	Action	Display on combination meter	FEB warning lamp	Chime
An obstacle ahead is avoided due to the system applying braking.	Operates brake (Emergency)	 <small>JSOIA0957ZZ</small>	OFF	Continuous beeps
		 <small>JSOIA0922ZZ</small>		
Dirt around the ICC sensor	The FEB system is automatically canceled. <b>NOTE:</b> The system operates if the ignition switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves	 <small>JSOIA0913ZZ</small>	ON	Beep
		 <small>JSOIA0932ZZ</small>		
		Unavailable Front Radar Obstruction		
Accelerator pedal high temperature	The FEB system is automatically canceled. <b>NOTE:</b> The system operates if the ignition switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves	 <small>JSOIA0913ZZ</small>	Beep	Beep
		 <small>JSOIA0932ZZ</small>		
		Unavailable High Accelerator Temperature		

## HANDLING PRECAUTION

### Description

INFOID:000000009648725

#### PRECAUTIONS FOR FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING

- The forward emergency braking system is a supplemental aid to the driver. It is not a replacement for the driver's attention to traffic conditions or responsibility to drive safely. It cannot prevent accidents due to carelessness or dangerous driving techniques.
- The forward emergency braking system does not function in all driving, traffic, weather and road conditions.
- The automatic braking will cease under the following conditions:
  - When the steering wheel is turned as far as necessary to avoid a collision.
  - When the accelerator pedal is depressed.
  - When there is no longer a vehicle detected ahead.
- If the forward emergency braking system has stopped the vehicle, the vehicle will remain at a standstill for approximately 2 seconds before the brakes are released.
- The system will not detect the following objects:
  - Pedestrians, animals, or obstacles in the roadway
  - Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
  - Crossing vehicles
- The radar sensor has some performance limitations. For stationary vehicles, the forward emergency braking system can function at speeds up to approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH).
- The radar sensor may not detect a vehicle ahead in the following conditions:
  - Dirt, ice, snow or other material covering the radar sensor.
  - Interference by other radar sources.
  - Snow or road spray from traveling vehicles.
  - If the vehicle ahead is narrow (e.g. motorcycle)
  - When driving on a steep downhill slope or roads with sharp curves.
- In some road or traffic conditions, the forward emergency braking system may unexpectedly push the accelerator pedal up or apply partial braking. When acceleration is necessary, continue to depress the accelerator pedal to override the system.
- Braking distances increase on slippery surfaces.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT

#### Reference Value

INFOID:000000009716255

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
		When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
		When SET/COAST switch is not pressed	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
		When CANCEL switch is not pressed	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On
		When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
		When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
CRUISE OPE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is controlling	On
		When ICC system is not controlling	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake or clutch pedal is depressed	Off
		When brake or clutch pedal is not depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
IDLE SW	Engine running	Idling	On
		Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off
SET DISTANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start the engine and turn the ICC system ON</li> <li>• Press the DISTANCE switch to change the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting</li> </ul>	When set to "long"	Long
		When set to "middle"	Mid
		When set to "short"	Short
CRUISE LAMP	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON)	On
		ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF)	Off
OWN VHCL	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
ICC WARNING	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system malfunction ON)	On
		When ICC system is normal (ICC system malfunction OFF)	Off

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	Engine running	When the buzzer of the following system operates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode</li> <li>• DCA system</li> <li>• PFCW system</li> <li>• FEB system</li> </ul>	On
		When the buzzer of the following system not operates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode</li> <li>• DCA system</li> <li>• PFCW system</li> <li>• FEB system</li> </ul>	Off
THRTL SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running		Equivalent to tachometer reading
WIPER SW	Ignition switch ON	Wiper not operating	Off
		Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
YAW RATE	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		0.0
BA WARNING	Engine running	FEB OFF indicator lamp ON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When FEB system is malfunctioning</li> <li>• When FEB system is turned to OFF</li> </ul>	On
		FEB OFF indicator lamp OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When FEB system is normal</li> <li>• When FEB system is turned to ON</li> </ul>	Off
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
		When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
D RANGE SW	Engine running	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
		When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
NP RANGE SW	Engine running	When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
		When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
		When the parking brake is released	Off
PWR SUP MONI	Engine running		Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit
VHCL SPD AT	While driving		Value of A/T vehicle speed sensor signal
THRTL OPENING	Engine running	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position
CLUTCH SW SIG	Ignition switch ON	When clutch or brake pedal is depressed	On
		When clutch or brake pedal is not depressed	Off
NP SW SIG	Ignition switch ON	When the shift lever is in neutral position	On
		When the shift lever is in any position other than neutral	Off
MODE SIG	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	When ICC system is deactivated	Off
		When vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is activated	ICC
		When conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is activated	ASCD
SET DISP IND	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive the vehicle and activate the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode</li> <li>• Press SET/COAST switch</li> </ul>	SET switch indicator ON	On
		SET switch indicator OFF	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the relative speed.
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
		When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system OFF	Off
		DCA system ON	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
		When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the PFCW system is ON	On
		When the PFCW system is OFF	Off
APA TEMP	Engine running		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator pedal actuator
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
		When the LDW system is OFF	Off
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
		When the LDW system is OFF	Off

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
LDP ON IND	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On
		LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off
LANE DPRT W/L	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On
		Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off
LDW BUZER OUT-PUT	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW/LDP system or Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	On
		When the buzzer of the following system does not operate • LDW/LDP system • Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	Off
LDP SYSTEM ON	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is ON	On
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off
READY signal	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is ON	On
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off
Camera lost	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW system, LDP system or Blind Spot Intervention system	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect
		Deviated side lane marker is lost	Deviated
		Both side lane markers are lost	Both
Shift position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine running</li> <li>• While driving</li> </ul>		Displays the shift position
Turn signal		Turn signal lamps OFF	Off
		Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH
		Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH
		Turn signal lamp LH and RH blinking	LH&RH
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning right	Negative value
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value
WARN REQ	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDP system	Lane departure warning is operating	On
		Lane departure warning is not operating	Off
STATUS signal	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDP system	When the LDP system is ON	Stnby
		When the LDP system is operating	Warn
		When the LDP system is canceled	Cancel
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is unclear	On
		Lane marker is clear	Off
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON		FUNC3
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
FUNC ITEM (NV-DCA)	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Distance Control Assist" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

BRC

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N

O  
P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Intervention" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Lane Departure Intervention" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
FCW SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Forward Emergency Braking" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Forward Emergency Braking" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
LDW SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Warning" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Lane Departure Warning" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
BSW SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Warning" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Blind Spot Warning" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the integral switch can be switched normally	On
		Items set with the integral switch cannot be switched normally	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	Ignition switch ON	When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	STD
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	SNOW
		When drive mode select switch position is in PERSONAL	STD
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR
WARN SYS SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is malfunctioning	On
		When the BSW system is normal	Off
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	Blind Spot Intervention warning ON	On
		Blind Spot Intervention warning OFF	Off
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is ON	On
		When the BSW system is OFF	Off
BSI SYSTEM ON	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When Blind Spot Intervention system setting is ON)	When the Blind Spot Intervention system is ON	On
		When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF	Off
BCI SYSTEM ON	Engine running	When the BCI system is ON	On
		When the BCI system is OFF	Off
BCI SWITCH	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored		Off

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
BATTERY CIRCUIT OFF	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not used		Off
LDP WARNING INDICATOR	Engine running	When the LDP system is malfunctioning	On
		When the LDP system is normal	Off
LDW ON INDICATOR	Ignition switch ON	LDW system display ON	On
		LDW system display OFF	Off
LDW WARNING INDICATOR	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is malfunctioning	On
		When the LDW system is normal	Off
SYSTEM CANCEL MESSAGE	Ignition switch ON	System cancel display ON	On
		System cancel display OFF	Off
CAMERA HI TEMP MSG	Ignition switch ON	Lane camera unit high temperature warning display ON	On
		Lane camera unit high temperature warning display OFF	Off
ITS SETTING ITEM(DCA)	Ignition switch ON		On
ITS SETTING ITEM(LDP)	Ignition switch ON		On
ITS SETTING ITEM(BSI)	Ignition switch ON		On
BSI WARNING INDICATOR	Engine running	When the Blind Spot Intervention is malfunctioning	On
		When the Blind Spot Intervention is normal	Off
BSW ON INDICATOR	Ignition switch ON	BSW system display ON	On
		BSW system display OFF	Off
SIDE RADAR BLOCK COND	Ignition switch ON	Front bumper or side radar is dirty	On
		Front bumper and side radar is clean	Off
LDW WARNING ALERT TIMING	Ignition switch ON	LDW system OFF	Nothing
		Lane departure warning timing is early setting	Early
		Lane departure warning timing is late setting	Late
BSW IND BRIGHTNESS	Ignition switch ON	BSW system OFF	Nothing
		Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention indicator brightness bright	Bright
		Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention indicator brightness normal	Normal
		Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention indicator brightness dark	Dark
FUNC ITEM (FEB)	Engine running	"Forward Emergency Braking" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Forward Emergency Braking" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
FEB SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Forward Emergency Braking" set with the integral switch is ON	On
		"Forward Emergency Braking" set with the integral switch is OFF	Off
FEB SW	Engine running	FEB system ON	On
		FEB system OFF	Off
SL MAIN SW	Engine running	When speed limiter MAIN switch is pressed	On
		When speed limiter MAIN switch is not pressed	Off

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

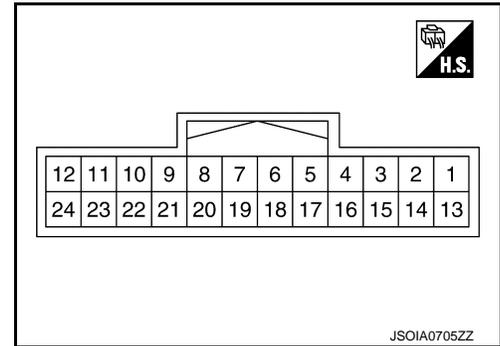
# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
SL TARGET VEHI- CLE SPEED	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
SL SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drive the vehicle and activate the speed limiter</li> <li>Press speed limiter MAIN switch</li> </ul>	Speed limiter SET indicator ON	On
		Speed limiter SET indicator OFF	Off
SL LIMIT LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drive the vehicle and activate the speed limiter</li> <li>Press speed limiter MAIN switch</li> </ul>	Speed limiter system ON	On
		Speed limiter system OFF	Off
ASCDCANCEL (LOW SPEED)	Drive the vehicle and activate the ASCD	ASCDCancelled by low vehicle speed	On
		Other than above	Off
ASCDCANCEL (SPEED DIFF)	Drive the vehicle and activate the ASCD	ASCDCancelled by difference between set speed and vehicle speed	On
		Other than above	Off
KICK DOWN	Drive the vehicle and activate the speed limiter	When accelerator pedal is full depressed	On
		Other than above	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT  
PHYSICAL VALUES



Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Standard value	Reference value	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (L)	Ground	CAN -H	—	—	—	—	
2 (R)		CAN -L	—	—	—	—	
5 (B)		Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 - 0.1 V	Approx. 0 V	
6 (L)		ITS communication-H	—	—	—	—	
7 (P)		ITS communication-L	—	—	—	—	
8 (L)		Chassis communica- tion-H	—	—	—	—	
9 (V)		Chassis communica- tion-L	—	—	—	—	
12 (GR)		Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	10 - 16 V	Battery voltage
17 (V)		ICC brake hold relay drive signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	10 - 16 V	Approx. 12 V
	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"				0 - 0.1 V	Approx. 0 V	

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:000000009716256

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Warning display	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning	Cancel
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning	Cancel
Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)	High-pitched tone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FEB warning lamp</li> <li>Warning systems indicator (Forward position: Yellow)</li> </ul>	Cancel
Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)	High-pitched tone	Warning systems indicator (Forward position: Yellow)	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High-pitched tone	Warning systems indicator (Forward position: Yellow)	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	—	Warning systems indicator (Blind spot position: Yellow)	Cancel
Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)	High-pitched tone	BCI system warning	Cancel

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009716257

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)</li> <li>U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1CA0A: CONFIG UNFINISHED</li> <li>U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>C1F02: APA C/U MALF</li> <li>C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF</li> <li>C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF</li> <li>C1B84: DIST SEN MALFUNCTION</li> </ul>

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR</li> <li>• C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2</li> <li>• C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC</li> <li>• C1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW</li> <li>• C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC</li> <li>• C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX</li> <li>• C1A14: ECM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1A24: NP RANGE</li> <li>• C1A26: ECD MODE MALF</li> <li>• C1A27: ECD PWR SUPPLY CIR</li> <li>• C1A33: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR</li> <li>• C1A34: COMMAND ERROR</li> <li>• C1A35: APA CIR</li> <li>• C1A36: APA CAN COMM CIR</li> <li>• C1A37: APA CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• C1A39: STRG SEN CIR</li> <li>• C1B5D: FEB OPE COUNT LIMIT</li> <li>• C1B56: SONAR CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1B57: AVM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1B59: CCM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1B82: DIST SEN OFF-CENTER</li> <li>• C1B85: DIST SEN ABNORMAL TEMP</li> <li>• C1B86: DIST SEN PWR SUP CIR</li> <li>• C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF</li> <li>• C1F05: APA PWR SUPPLY CIR</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1</li> <li>• U0401: ECM CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0402: TCM CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0415: VDC CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0424: HVAC CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1502: ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR</li> <li>• U1503: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1504: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U1505: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1506: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U150B: ECM CAN CIR 3</li> <li>• U150C: VDC CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150D: TCM CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150E: BCM CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150F: AV CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1512: HVAC CAN CIRC3</li> <li>• U1513: METER CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1514: STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1517: APA CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1518: SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1519: SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1521: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 3</li> <li>• U1522: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 3</li> <li>• U1523: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 2</li> <li>• U1524: AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 1</li> <li>• U1525: AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 3</li> <li>• U1527: CCM CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U153F: CCM CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1530: DR ASSIST BUZZER CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U1540: DAST 3 CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U1541: DAST 3 CAN CIR 2</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC</li> </ul>	
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A15: GEAR POSITION</li> </ul>	
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A00: CONTROL UNIT</li> </ul>	

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000009716258

### NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now  
CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 - 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ... 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.  
Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 - 49: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ... 38 → 49 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- C: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- D: Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)
- E: Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- G: Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC		CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference
CONSULT	On board display		System	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	—	—
C1A0A	41	CONFIG UNFINISHED	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-69</a>
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-70</a>
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-71</a>
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-71</a>
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-72</a>
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-74</a>
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	A, B, C, D, G	<a href="#">DAS-75</a>
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW CIRC	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-80</a>
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	A, B, C, D, E, G	<a href="#">DAS-83</a>
C1A14	14	ECM CIRCUIT	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-89</a>
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-91</a>
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-93</a>
C1A26	26	ECD MODE MALF	A, B, C, D, G	<a href="#">DAS-95</a>
C1A27	27	ECD PWR SUPPLY CIR	A, B, C, D, G	<a href="#">DAS-97</a>
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-99</a>
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-100</a>
C1A35	35	APA CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-101</a>
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-102</a>
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-103</a>
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-104</a>
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-105</a>
C1B5D	198	FEB OPE COUNT LIMIT	C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-106</a>
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-107</a>
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-108</a>
C1B56	86	SONAR CIRCUIT	G	<a href="#">DAS-109</a>
C1B57	87	AVM CIRCUIT	G	<a href="#">DAS-110</a>
C1B59	184	CCM CIRCUIT	A, B, C, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-111</a>
C1B82	12	DIST SEN OFF-CENTER	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-112</a>
C1B84	17	DIST SEN MALFUNCTION	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-113</a>
C1B85	21	DIST SEN ABNORMAL TEMP	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-114</a>
C1B86	80	DIST SEN PWR SUP CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-115</a>
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-117</a>
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-118</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- C: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- D: Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)
- E: Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- G: Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC		CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference
CONSULT	On board display		System	
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPPLY CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-119</a>
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-120</a>
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-121</a>
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-122</a>
U0401	120	ECM CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-123</a>
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-124</a>
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-125</a>
U0424	156	HVAC CAN CIR 1		<a href="#">DAS-126</a>
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-127</a>
U1000 <sup>NOTE</sup>	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-128</a>
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-130</a>
U150B	157	ECM CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-131</a>
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-132</a>
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-133</a>
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-134</a>
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3		<a href="#">DAS-135</a>
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-136</a>
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-137</a>
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-138</a>
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-139</a>
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-140</a>
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-141</a>
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-142</a>
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3		<a href="#">DAS-143</a>
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-144</a>
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-145</a>
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-146</a>
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-147</a>
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-148</a>
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3	F, G	<a href="#">DAS-149</a>
U1521	177	SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 2	G	<a href="#">DAS-150</a>
U1522	178	SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 1	G	<a href="#">DAS-151</a>
U1523	179	SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 3	G	<a href="#">DAS-152</a>
U1524	180	AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 1	G	<a href="#">DAS-153</a>
U1525	181	AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 3	G	<a href="#">DAS-154</a>
U1527	185	CCM CAN CIR1	A, B, C, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-155</a>
U153F	186	CCM CAN CIR2	A, B, C, F, G	<a href="#">DAS-156</a>

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- C: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- D: Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)
- E: Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- G: Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC		CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference
CONSULT	On board display		System	
U1530	183	DR ASSIST BUZZER CAN CIR1		<a href="#">DAS-157</a>
U1540	200	DAST CAN CIR 1	C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-158</a>
U1541	201	DAST CAN CIR 2	C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-159</a>

**NOTE:**

With the detection of “U1000” some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

BRC

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009648730

#### 1. FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING DIAGNOSIS

---

- The system will be cancelled automatically with a beep sound and FEB warning lamp on the combination meter will illuminate, when the system will not operate properly.
- When the FEB warning lamp continues to illuminate even if the FEB system is turned on after the engine restarts, perform the trouble-diagnosis.

>> Go to ICC. Refer to [CCS-80. "Work Flow"](#).

# SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE INTEGRAL SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE INTEGRAL SWITCH

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009648731

#### CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before the symptom diagnosis. Perform the trouble diagnosis if any DTC is detected.

Symptom		Inspection item/Reference page
FEB system does not turn ON/OFF	FEB warning lamp is not turned ON↔OFF when operating integral switch	<a href="#">BRC-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>

#### Description

INFOID:000000009648732

FEB system does not turn ON/OFF.

- FEB warning lamp does not illuminate even if the integral switch is operated when FEB warning lamp is not illuminated.
- FEB warning lamp does not turn off even if the integral switch is operated when FEB warning lamp is illuminated.

#### NOTE:

The system ON/OFF condition will be memorized even if the ignition switch turns OFF.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009648733

#### 1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT. Refer to [BRC-204, "DTC Index"](#).

##### Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.INTEGRAL SWITCH INSPECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check that "FEB SELECT" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-89, "DTC Index"](#).

##### Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.  
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to [DAS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4.FEB WARNING LAMP

1. Start the engine.
2. Select the active test item "METER LAMP" for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
3. Check if the FEB warning lamp illuminates when the test item is operated.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [CCS-80, "Work Flow"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF COMBINATION METER

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE INTEGRAL SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Check that "BA W/L" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" for "METER/M&A" with CONSULT, when the FEB setting ON by integral switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to [DAS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

---

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK FEB SYSTEM

---

Check that FEB warning lamp turned ON⇔OFF, when operating integral switch.

>> INSPECTION END